UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D. C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☑ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934** for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from ________to ________

Commission file number 001-37762

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware	**81-2421743**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
7100 Corporate Drive **Plano, Texas 75024** **United States Of America**	**Yum China Building** **20 Tian Yao Qiao Road** **Shanghai 200030** **People's Republic Of China**

(Address, including Zip Code, of Principal Executive Offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(469) 980-2898**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	**Trading Symbol(s)**	**Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered**
Common Stock, Par Value $0.01 Per Share	YUMC	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer: ☑	Accelerated filer: ☐
Non-accelerated filer: ☐	Smaller reporting company: ☐
	Emerging growth company: ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☑

The aggregate market value of the voting stock (which consists solely of shares of common stock) held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 28, 2019, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately $17.4 billion. Solely for purposes of this disclosure, shares of common stock held by executive officers and directors of the registrant as of such date have been excluded because such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 21, 2020 was 375,786,390 shares.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive proxy statement for the registrant's 2020 annual meeting of stockholders (the "2020 Proxy Statement"), to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

Forward-Looking Statements

This annual report on Form 10-K (this "Form 10-K") includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). We intend all forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements often include words such as "may," "will," "estimate," "intend," "seek," "expect," "project," "anticipate," "believe," "plan," "could," "target," "predict," "likely," "should," "forecast," "outlook," "model," "continue," "ongoing" or other similar terminology. Forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations, estimates, assumptions or projections concerning future results or events, including, without limitation, statements regarding our plans to enhance digital and delivery capabilities, new store development plans, growth and margin expansion opportunities, franchise development, logistics and supply chain management, investment in technology and new business development. Forward-looking statements are neither predictions nor guarantees of future events, circumstances or performance and are inherently subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could cause our actual results and events to differ materially from those indicated by those forward-looking statements. We cannot assure you that any of our expectations, estimates, assumptions or projections will be achieved. Factors that could cause actual results and events to differ materially from our expectations, estimates, assumptions or projections include (i) the risks and uncertainties described in the Risk Factors included in Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K and (ii) the factors described in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in Part II, Item 7 of this Form 10-K. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. We disclaim any obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement to reflect subsequent events or circumstances, except as required by law.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

References to “Yum China” mean Yum China Holdings, Inc. and references to the “Company,” “we,” “us,” and “our” mean Yum China and its subsidiaries.

“U.S. dollars”, “$” or “US$” refers to the legal currency of the United States, and “RMB” or “Renminbi” refers to the legal currency of the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC” or “China”).

The KFC, Pizza Hut, Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY, East Dawning and Taco Bell brands are collectively referred to as the “brands” or “concepts”. Throughout this Form 10-K, the terms “brands” and “concepts” are used interchangeably and “restaurants,” “stores” and “units” are used interchangeably.

General

We are the largest restaurant company in China in terms of system sales, with $8.8 billion of revenues and 9,200 restaurants as of year-end 2019. Our growing restaurant base consists of our flagship KFC and Pizza Hut brands, as well as emerging brands such as Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY, East Dawning and Taco Bell. We have the exclusive right to operate and sublicense the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed-upon milestones, Taco Bell brands in China (excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau), and own the intellectual property of the Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY and East Dawning concepts outright. We were the first major global restaurant brand to enter China in 1987 and, with over 30 years of operations, we have developed deep operating experience in the China market. Opening restaurants at an average of more than two new locations per day over the past five years, we have since grown to become one of China’s largest restaurant developers with locations in over 1,300 cities as of December 31, 2019. We believe that there is significant opportunity to expand within China, and we intend to focus our efforts on increasing our geographic footprint in both existing and new cities.

As of December 31, 2019, we owned and operated approximately 90% of our restaurants. Franchisees contribute to our revenues on an ongoing basis through the payment of royalties based on a percentage of sales.

Restaurant Concepts

The following is a brief description of each concept:

KFC

KFC is the leading and the largest quick-service restaurant (“QSR”) brand in China in terms of system sales. Founded in Corbin, Kentucky by Colonel Harland D. Sanders in 1939, KFC opened its first restaurant in Beijing, China in 1987. As of December 31, 2019, there were over 6,500 KFC restaurants in over 1,300 cities across China, and KFC continues to grow in both large and small cities. In addition to Original Recipe chicken, KFC in China has an extensive menu featuring pork, seafood, rice dishes, fresh vegetables, soups, congee, desserts and many other products, including premium coffee. The KFC brand is also seeking to increase revenues from its restaurants throughout the day with breakfast, delivery and 24-hour operations in many of its locations. KFC primarily competes with Western QSR brands in China, such as McDonald’s, Dicos and Burger King, among which we believe KFC has an approximate two-to-one lead over its nearest competitor in terms of store count as of the end of 2019.

Pizza Hut

Pizza Hut is the leading and the largest casual dining restaurant ("CDR") brand in China in terms of system sales and number of restaurants, operating in over 500 cities as of December 31, 2019 and offering multiple dayparts, including breakfast, lunch and afternoon tea. Since opening its first China location in Beijing in 1990, Pizza Hut has grown rapidly and, as of year-end 2019, there were over 2,200 Pizza Hut restaurants across China. Pizza Hut has an extensive menu offering a broad variety of pizzas, entrees, pasta, rice dishes, appetizers, beverages and desserts. Measured by number of restaurants, we believe Pizza Hut has an approximate five-to-one lead over its nearest CDR competitor in China as of the end of 2019.

Other Concepts

Little Sheep. Little Sheep is a casual dining brand with roots in Inner Mongolia, China, that specializes in "Hot Pot" cooking, which is very popular in China, particularly during the winter months. Little Sheep had 310 units in both China and international markets as of December 31, 2019. Of these, approximately 290 units were franchised.

COFFii & JOY. COFFii & JOY is a coffee concept developed by the Company in 2018, featuring specialty coffee. As of December 31, 2019, there were 53 COFFii & JOY units in China.

East Dawning. East Dawning is a Chinese food QSR brand located predominantly in bustling transportation hubs. There were 15 East Dawning units as of December 31, 2019.

Taco Bell. Taco Bell is the world's leading QSR brand specializing in Mexican-style food, including tacos, burritos, quesadillas, salads, nachos and similar items. The Company opened its first Taco Bell restaurant in Shanghai, China, in December 2016. As of December 31, 2019, there were seven Taco Bell units in China.

Our Strategies

The Company's primary strategy is to grow sales and profits across its portfolio of brands through organic growth, growth of franchise units and development of new restaurant concepts. Other areas of investment include store remodels, product innovation and quality, improved operating platforms leading to improved service, store-level human resources including recruiting and training, creative marketing programs and product testing.

New-Unit Growth

Development pipeline. We expanded our restaurant count from 6,715 units as of year-end 2014 to 9,200 units as of year-end 2019, representing a compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") of 6%. The Company opened 1,006 new stores in 2019, mainly driven by development of the KFC brand. Our new KFC and Pizza Hut units have an average pre-tax cash payback of approximately two years and three to four years, respectively, before considering G&A expenses. We are confident in the long-term market opportunities in China and we believe we have the potential to grow to 20,000 restaurants or more in the future. Our expansion strategy has been systematically focused on high potential locations across city tiers, including entering new cities and trade areas. We are also keen on exploring various new store formats to support further store expansion, including different store designs or service models aimed at addressing the needs of different customers and occasions. We believe that our first-mover advantage and in-depth local knowhow will help us to build robust development pipelines to seize the market opportunities. For additional information on the risks associated with this growth strategy, see the section entitled "Item 1A. Risk Factors," including the risk factor entitled "We may not attain our target development goals; aggressive development could cannibalize existing sales; and new restaurants may not be profitable."

Franchise opportunity. As of December 31, 2019, approximately 10% of our restaurants were operated by franchisees. We anticipate high franchisee demand for our brands, supported by strong unit economics, operational consistency and simplicity, and multiple store formats to drive restaurant growth. While the franchise market in China is still in its early stages compared to developed markets, the Company plans to continue to develop its franchisee-owned store portfolio over time.

Same-Store Sales Growth

Food innovation. We are keenly aware of the strength of our core menu items, but we also seek to continue to introduce innovative items to meet evolving consumer preferences and local tastes, while simultaneously maintaining brand relevance and broadening brand appeal. Each of our concepts has proprietary menu items, and emphasizes the preparation of food with high quality ingredients, as well as unique recipes and special seasonings to provide appealing, tasty and convenient food choices at competitive prices.

In 2019, KFC launched an “Unlimited” premium burger line, including a Chicken and Shrimp Burger and an Australian Beef Burger. As part of KFC’s “Limited Time Offerings,” we also launched Shrimp Burger, Double Flavor Spicy Chicken, Portobello Mushroom Burger and Double Down Burger. Additionally, KFC added a Wing Tip Bucket, Duck Wraps and an upgraded Stuffed Croissant and Beef Congee to its breakfast line, and also launched a variety of tea drinks (such as Yogurt topped oolong tea). For Pizza Hut, we also launched new products, such as Lava Musang-king Durian Pizza, Double Thin & Crispy Pizza, Dragon Fruit Drinks, Snow Pizza, and Brewed Wine Desserts. Leveraging our local know-how and the wealth of consumer taste preference data we have accumulated through our many years of operations, we have become a pioneer in food innovation, pushing the boundaries of Western QSR and CDR dining in China.

Value innovation. KFC plans to continue focusing on value with product offerings such as the bucket and increased combo meal options throughout the day. In 2019, KFC continued its “Crazy Thursday” campaign, which offers core products at attractive prices on Thursdays to all customers. In addition, Pizza Hut continued its multiple value campaigns, such as “Two dishes for 99 RMB” (mainly pizza and steak menu items) and “Scream Wednesday” for loyalty program members. “Scream Wednesday” also offers core products at attractive prices, including pizzas, steak and dessert options, and has received positive consumer feedback. Pizza Hut also introduced various innovative products, especially in the pizza category, and piloted drinks and appetizers for “Scream Wednesday.”

Daypart opportunities. We believe there are significant daypart opportunities across our brands. For example, KFC expanded its K-coffee offerings in the breakfast and afternoon dayparts, while Pizza Hut continued its focus on breakfast and business lunch to further grow same-store sales.

Digitalization. Our vision is to become “the world’s most innovative pioneer in the restaurant industry”. We believe we are a first-mover among China’s restaurant brands in utilizing and investing in digital technologies to modernize our business operations and accelerate our growth, which is critical to empower and maintain our competitive advantage in China. In recent years, we have invested, and plan to step up investments, in digitalization, embarking on end-to-end digitalization of our business operations.

- *Ordering*. KFC rolled out mobile pre-ordering service on a nationwide basis in December 2016, which allows guests to order online and pick up in store. Pizza Hut launched table-side mobile ordering in 2018, which enables guests to order by scanning a QR code with their mobile phone. Now mobile ordering is a standard feature of our super APPs including the KFC Super APP and the Pizza Hut Super APP. Guests can also order through our proprietary mini programs embedded in WeChat. In addition, in certain commercial districts, in-store kiosks provide guests with convenient and fast digital ordering options. Digital orders accounted for 61% of Company sales in the fourth quarter of 2019.

- *Payment*. We accept payments through third-party mobile payment processors, such as WeChat Pay, Alipay and Union Pay. We also developed and launched YUMC Pay in the first quarter of 2019, in partnership with Union Pay, which offers a convenient payment option for users within a single APP. In addition, through collaboration with Alipay, we have introduced "Smile to Pay" in around 1,000 KFC restaurants across China as of December 31, 2019, which uses facial recognition technology to enable our guests to make payments for their orders at digital kiosks without having to reach for their wallets. Approximately 91% of payments were made through digital form in 2019, which primarily includes mobile applications and aggregators' platforms.

- *Artificial intelligence.* KFC introduced artificial intelligence ("AI") technologies to personalize menus for diners in January 2019. Such technology analyzes guests' ordering patterns and local tastes to enable KFC's APP to recommend personalized menu items which guests are most likely to be interested in. The APP then offers additional personalized and discounted trade-up options. In addition, we also have adopted AI technology to analyze and forecast transaction volume so that we can improve labor scheduling and inventory management.

Guest loyalty and interaction. KFC and Pizza Hut each operates a loyalty program that allows registered members to earn points for each qualifying purchase, which may be redeemed for future purchases of KFC or Pizza Hut branded products or other products for free or at a discounted price. Starting from May 2018, KFC and Pizza Hut's K-Gold programs have been merged into one single program, "V-Gold program", which was further upgraded in-house to include the loyalty programs for Taco Bell and Little Sheep. We believe that one single loyalty program for multiple brands can create cross-selling opportunities. In order to further enhance our guest loyalty, in July 2018, KFC launched a privilege membership subscription program which offers privilege members benefits, such as free delivery and discounts on coffee or breakfast items, over the membership period. Results indicate that the program has been effective in increasing repeat order frequency and guest loyalty. Pizza Hut also launched a family privilege membership program in the fourth quarter of 2018. Because of broad appeal and strong brand awareness, our loyalty program membership increased rapidly. As of December 31, 2019, our loyalty programs had over 215 million members and over 70 million members for KFC and Pizza Hut, respectively. Such a large number of loyalty program members in turn provides a substantial amount of valuable customer behavioral data, forming the basis of accurate artificial intelligence analysis.

We believe that creative and engaging interactions with our guests can help us enhance the guest experience and guest loyalty, which will ultimately lead to increased sales. In early 2016, the KFC Super APP, KFC's proprietary self-developed smartphone application, was implemented nationwide. Pizza Hut launched the Pizza Hut Super APP, its proprietary smartphone application, in 2017. As of December 31, 2019, KFC Super APP and Pizza Hut Super APP have enjoyed an aggregate of 86 million downloads. In December 2018, we developed and launched the KFC "Pocket Store" in the KFC Super APP. This mobile game invites customers to personalize and cultivate their own virtual KFC stores. Gamified features such as the ability to unlock new products and design the customers' storefront further augment guest experience, enhance guest interaction and ultimately lead to increased sales for us.

Delivery. China is a world leader in the emerging O2O market. This is where digital online ordering technologies interact with traditional brick and mortar retail to enhance the shopping experience. We see considerable growth potential in the in-home consumption market by aligning our proven restaurant operation capabilities with emerging specialized O2O firms, or aggregators, as well as with our own APPs, which offer consumers the ability to order restaurant food at home. These aggregators include our restaurants in their mobile or online platforms and we generate revenue when orders placed through their platforms are delivered to the customers. We pay a commission typically based on a percentage of sales that are processed through the platform. Pizza Hut and KFC started partnering with aggregators in 2015, and today most restaurants in the KFC, Pizza Hut, Taco Bell and COFFii & JOY concepts offer delivery service.

In addition to ordering through aggregators' platforms, customers may also place delivery orders through the KFC and Pizza Hut Super APPs. The ability to generate orders from our own channels allows us to be well-positioned in commercial collaborations with aggregators, and manage costs and commissions in a more competitive manner. We have also made investments in delivery outside our concepts, including via the acquisition of a controlling interest in the holding company of DAOJIA.com.cn ("Daojia"), an established online food delivery service provider.

In the past, we either used our own dedicated riders to deliver orders placed through aggregators' platforms or paid an additional commission for the delivery services provided by aggregators. Starting in 2019, we used our own dedicated riders to deliver orders placed through aggregators' platforms to customers of KFC and Pizza Hut stores, which we believe will give us greater control over delivery quality and improve our ability to make timely deliveries during peak hours.

In 2019, approximately 19% of KFC Company sales and 26% of Pizza Hut Company sales were generated from delivery. We believe delivery continues to be a business opportunity with potential for further growth. Going forward, we will continue to improve our delivery efficiency by adopting artificial intelligence-enabled technology. Such technology will analyze big data of rider activities and deliver route information to optimize business cycles and improve scheduling efficiency of riders and other labors.

Best in-store experience. We have developed a variety of restaurant formats for KFC and Pizza Hut to meet different needs. We are also strategically adapting our restaurant formats based on our expansion strategy for our restaurant network and delivery business. For example, we are opening more small-format restaurant units which will provide us the flexibility to further penetrate our markets. We are also reshaping certain restaurants by providing fewer seats and focusing more on delivery orders.

The Company continuously looks for ways to improve the customer experience. We have accelerated restaurant upgrades and remodeling to implement the latest technology, equipment and infrastructure and improve the dining experience. For example, with continued investment in refurbishing our restaurants, over 80% of KFC's store portfolio as of December 31, 2019 was remodeled or built in the past five years. Pizza Hut is also well-regarded for offering consumers a contemporary casual dining setting. In 2019, more than 20% of Pizza Hut units were remodeled. Our brands also look to improve efficiency to drive sales growth. For example, we have simplified menus and fine-tuned our digital menu boards and in-store self-service order devices.

Enhanced Profitability

We focus on improving our unit-level economics and overall profits while also making the necessary investments to support our future growth. For example, we use AI-based technology to implement store-based hourly sales forecasting, which supports labor scheduling and inventory management. Moreover, restaurant managers can use a "pocket manager", and in some pilot stores, "smart watches" and "smart glasses", to closely monitor the performance of the restaurants, which improves management efficiency. We also develop innovative new food offerings to enhance our profitability. One example of our creativity is the new Wing Tip bucket – in 2019, we used alternative chicken parts to develop a tasty new product that also represents good value. We plan to pursue additional opportunities to improve profits over the long term by continuing our focus on fiscal discipline and leveraging fixed costs, while maintaining the quality customer experience for which our brands are known.

Franchise and New Business Development

Franchise development. The Company's franchise programs are designed to promote consistency and quality, and the Company is selective in granting franchisees. Franchisees supply capital – initially by paying a franchise fee to the Company and by purchasing or leasing the land use right, building, equipment, signs, seating, inventories and supplies; and, over the longer term, by reinvesting in the business through expansion. As of December 31, 2019, franchisees owned and operated about 10% of our restaurants. Franchisees contribute to the Company's revenues through the payment of upfront franchise fees and ongoing royalties based on a percentage of sales and the payment for other transactions with the Company, such as purchases of food and paper products, advertising services and other services.

The Company believes that it is important to maintain strong and open relationships with its franchisees and their representatives. To this end, the Company invests a significant amount of time working with the franchisees and their representative organizations on key aspects of the business, including products, equipment, operational improvements and standards and management techniques.

As vehicle ownership continues to grow in China, the Company believes that gas stations and highway service areas can provide the Company with an opportunity to expand our operations and consumer base. In 2019, the Company entered into strategic agreements with China Petrochemical Corporation ("Sinopec") and with China National Petroleum Corporation ("CNPC") to collaborate on the development of franchise restaurants at gas stations operated by Sinopec and CNPC across China. Sinopec and CNPC collectively operate over 50,000 gas stations in China. As of December 31, 2019, there were five franchise restaurants in gas stations operated by Sinopec or CNPC in China.

New business development. Our growth strategy includes increasing our presence in the Chinese cuisine and coffee segments. For example, we acquired the well-known Chinese restaurant concept Little Sheep. In recent years, we have also been actively developing our new restaurant concepts, East Dawning and COFFii & JOY. In August 2019, the Company entered into a definitive agreement to acquire a controlling interest in the Huang Ji Huang group, a leading Chinese-style casual dining franchise business. The transaction is expected to close in the first half of 2020, subject to the satisfaction of closing conditions. Founded in 2004 and headquartered in Beijing, Huang Ji Huang has over 640 restaurants in China and internationally as of December 31, 2019. The group operates primarily under a franchise model and its brand portfolio consists of "Huang Ji Huang," an industry-leading simmer pot brand, as well as "San Fen Bao," a newly launched Chinese fast food concept in China. With the planned addition of Huang Ji Huang, the Company aims to gain a stronger foothold and enhanced know-how in the Chinese dining space, which represents a significant share of the dining market in China. In addition, with the Company's scale and system capabilities, and Huang Ji Huang's track record of product R&D and brand management, the acquisition is expected to create synergies for both companies' restaurant concepts.

Unconsolidated Affiliates

As of year-end 2019, approximately 10% of our system wide restaurants were operated by unconsolidated affiliates. All of these restaurants were KFC restaurants, or approximately 14% of total KFC restaurants as of year-end 2019. These unconsolidated affiliates are Chinese joint venture entities partially owned by the Company, which helped KFC establish its initial presence in certain regions of China.

Restaurant Operations

Restaurant management structure varies among our brands and by unit size. Generally, each restaurant operated by the Company is led by a Restaurant General Manager ("RGM"), together with one or more Assistant Managers. RGMs are skilled and highly trained, with most having a college-level education. The performance of RGMs is regularly monitored and coached by Area Managers. In addition, senior operations leaders regularly visit restaurants to promote adherence to system standards and mentor restaurant teams. Each brand issues detailed manuals, which may then be customized to meet local regulations and customs. These manuals set forth standards and requirements for all aspects of restaurant operations, including food safety and quality, food handling and product preparation procedures, equipment maintenance, facility standards and accounting control procedures. The restaurant management teams are responsible for the day-to-day operation of each unit and for ensuring compliance with operating standards.

Supply and Distribution

The Company's restaurants, including those operated by franchisees, are large purchasers of a number of food and paper products, equipment and other restaurant supplies. The principal items purchased include chicken, cheese, beef and pork products and paper and packaging materials. The Company has not experienced any significant, continuous shortages of supplies, and alternative sources for most of these products are generally available. Prices paid for supplies fluctuate. When prices increase, the brands may attempt to pass on such increases to their customers, although there is no assurance that this can be done practically.

The Company partners with over 800 independent suppliers, which are mostly China-based. We believe supply chain management is crucial to the sustainability of our business and we are dedicated to applying digitalization and automation technologies in our supply chain management system. Our in-house and integrated supply chain management system employs close to 1,600 staff in food safety, quality assurance, procurement management, logistics, engineering and supply chain system.

In addition, we operate a tailor-made world-class logistics management system which is capable of accommodating large scale, wide coverage and advanced information dissemination as well as fast store expansions. The Company, along with multiple independently owned and operated distributors, utilizes 24 logistics centers and five consolidation centers to distribute supplies to Company-owned and franchised stores, as well as to third-party customers. The Company's supply chain strategy of working with multiple suppliers as well as building a vast logistics network, allows for continuous supply of products in the event that supply from an individual supplier or logistics center becomes unfeasible. The Company also owns a seasoning facility in Inner Mongolia, which supplies products to the Little Sheep business, as well as to third-party customers.

To improve efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement process, the Company has adopted a central procurement model, whereby the Company centrally purchases the vast majority of food and paper products from approved suppliers for most of the restaurants regardless of ownership. The Company believes this central procurement model allows the Company to maintain quality control and achieves better prices and terms through volume purchases. Under the central procurement model, the materials purchased from various suppliers are generally sold on a cost-plus basis.

Food safety is the top priority at the Company. Food safety systems include rigorous standards and training of employees in our restaurants and distribution system, as well as requirements for suppliers. These standards and training topics include, but are not limited to, employee health, product handling, ingredient and product temperature management and prevention of cross contamination. Food safety training is focused on illness prevention, food safety and regulation adherence in day-to-day operations. Our standards also promote compliance with applicable laws and regulations in China when building new or renovating existing restaurants. For further information on food safety issues, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Food safety and food-borne illness concerns may have an adverse effect on our reputation and business”.

Trademarks and Patents

The Company’s use of certain material trademarks and service marks is governed by a master license agreement between Yum! Restaurants Asia Pte. Ltd. (“YRAPL”), a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Yum China’s former parent company, Yum! Brands, Inc. (“YUM”), and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited, a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Yum China (“YCCL”). Pursuant to the master license agreement, the Company is the exclusive licensee of the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed-upon milestones, Taco Bell brands and their related marks and other intellectual property rights for restaurant services in the PRC, excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau. The term of the license is 50 years with automatic renewals for additional consecutive renewal terms of 50 years each, subject only to YCCL being in “good standing” and unless YCCL gives notice of its intent not to renew. In exchange, we pay a license fee to YUM equal to 3% of net system sales of the licensed brands. We have also agreed generally not to compete with YUM.

The Company’s use of certain other material intellectual property (including intellectual property in product recipes, restaurant operation and restaurant design) is likewise governed by the master license agreement with YRAPL.

The Company owns registered trademarks and service marks relating to the Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY and East Dawning brands and pays no license fee related to these concepts. Collectively, these licensed and owned marks have significant value and are important to the Company’s business. The Company’s policy is to pursue registration of our important intellectual property rights whenever feasible and to oppose vigorously any infringement of our rights.

Working Capital

Information about the Company’s working capital is included in MD&A in Part II, Item 7. and the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in Part II, Item 8.

Seasonality

Due to the nature of our operations, the Company typically generates higher sales during Chinese festivities, holiday seasons as well as summer months, but relatively lower sales and lower operating profit during the second and fourth quarters.

Competition

Data from the National Bureau of Statistics of China indicates that sales in the consumer food service market in China totaled approximately $658 billion in 2019. Industry conditions vary by region, with local Chinese restaurants and Western chains present, but the Company possesses the largest market share (as measured by system sales). While branded QSR units per million population in China are well below that of the United States, competition in China is increasing and the Company still competes with respect to food taste, quality, value, service, convenience, restaurant location and concept. The restaurant business is often affected by changes in consumer tastes; national, regional or local economic conditions; demographic trends; traffic patterns; the type, number and location of competing restaurants; and disposable income. The Company competes not only for consumers but also for management and hourly personnel and suitable real estate sites. KFC's competitors in China are primarily Western QSR brands such as McDonald's, Dicos and Burger King, and to a lesser extent, domestic QSR brands in China. Pizza Hut primarily competes with Western CDR brands, including Domino's and Papa John's, as well as other domestic CDR brands in China.

Research and Development

In January 2019, we opened a world-class 27,000 square-foot innovation center in downtown Shanghai. The innovation center is an integrated research and development facility that has been designed to generate new menu ideas and concepts with new ingredients and cooking methods to enable the rapid roll-out of innovative products catering to customers' local tastes. Its state of the art facilities include a test kitchen, a sensory test area, a coffee training studio, as well as a suite of labs covering restaurant equipment and technology innovation, packaging innovation, new store model prototyping, quality assurance, and content production. From time to time, the Company also works with independent suppliers to conduct research and development activities for the benefit of the Company.

Government Regulation

The Company is subject to various laws affecting its business, including laws and regulations concerning information security, labor, health, sanitation and safety. Each of the concepts' restaurants must comply with licensing and regulation by a number of governmental authorities, which include restaurant operation, health, sanitation, food safety, environmental protection and fire agencies in the province and/or municipality in which the restaurant is located. The Company has not historically been materially adversely affected by such licensing and regulation or by any difficulty, delay or failure to obtain required licenses or approvals. The Company is also subject to tariffs and regulations on imported commodities and equipment and laws regulating foreign investment, as well as anti-bribery and corruption laws. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a discussion of risks relating to federal, state, provincial, local and international governmental regulation of our business.

Regulations Relating to Dividend Distribution

The Chinese laws, rules and regulations applicable to our China subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable accounting standards and regulations. In addition, under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years' accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our China subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of their board of directors, as enterprises incorporated in China, our China subsidiaries may allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on China accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends.

Regulations Relating to Taxation

Enterprise Income Tax. Under the China Enterprise Income Tax Law (the "EIT Law") and its implementation rules, a China resident enterprise is subject to Chinese enterprise income tax in respect of its net taxable income derived from sources inside and outside China. The term "resident enterprise" refers to any enterprise established in China and any enterprise established outside China with a "de facto management body" within China.

Our China subsidiaries are regarded as China resident enterprises by virtue of their incorporation in China, and are generally subject to Chinese enterprise income tax on their worldwide income at the current uniform rate of 25%, unless reduced under certain specific qualifying criteria. Our China subsidiaries may deduct reasonable expenses that are actually incurred and are related to the generation of their income, including interest and other borrowing expenses, amortization of land use rights and depreciation of buildings and certain fixed assets, subject to any restrictions that may be imposed under the EIT Law, its implementation regulations and any applicable tax notices and circulars issued by the Chinese government or tax authorities.

Yum China and each subsidiary of Yum China that is organized outside of China intends to conduct its management functions in a manner that does not cause it to be a China resident enterprise, including by carrying on its day-to-day management activities and maintaining its key records, such as resolutions of its board of directors and resolutions of stockholders, outside of China. As such, we do not believe that Yum China or any of its non-Chinese subsidiaries should be considered a China resident enterprise for purposes of the EIT Law, and should not be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax on that basis. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Under the EIT Law, if we are classified as a China resident enterprise for Chinese enterprise income tax purposes, such classification would likely result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-Chinese stockholders."

Value-Added Tax / Business Tax and Local Surcharges. Effective on May 1, 2016, a 6% value-added tax ("VAT") on output replaced the 5% business tax ("BT") that has historically been applied to certain restaurant sales under the China Provisional Regulations on Business Tax. Pursuant to Circular Caishui [2016] No. 36 jointly issued by the Ministry of Finance and the Chinese State Taxation Administration ("STA"), beginning May 1, 2016, any entity engaged in the provision of catering services in China is generally required to pay VAT at the rate of 6% on revenues generated from the provision of such services, less any creditable VAT already paid or borne by such entity upon purchase of materials and services. The latest VAT rates imposed on our purchase of materials and services included 13%, 9% and 6%, which were gradually changed from 17%, 13%, 11% and 6% since 2017. These rate changes impact our input VAT on all materials and certain services, primarily construction, transportation and leasing. However, the impact on our operating results is not expected to be significant. Local surcharges generally ranging from 7% to 13%, varying with the location of the relevant China subsidiary, are imposed on the amount of VAT payable.

Repatriation of Dividends from Our China Subsidiaries. Dividends (if any) paid by our China subsidiaries to their direct offshore parent company are subject to Chinese withholding income tax at the rate of 10%, provided that such dividends are not effectively connected with any establishment or place of the offshore parent company in China. The 10% withholding income tax rate may be reduced or exempted pursuant to the provisions of any applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements. Hong Kong has a tax arrangement with mainland China that provides for a 5% withholding tax on dividends upon meeting certain conditions and requirements, including, among others, that the Hong Kong resident enterprise directly owns at least 25% equity interests of the Chinese enterprise and is a "beneficial owner" of the dividends. We believe that our Hong Kong subsidiary, which is the equity holder of our Chinese subsidiaries, met the relevant requirements pursuant to the tax arrangement between mainland China and Hong Kong in 2018 and is expected to meet the requirements in subsequent years, thus, it is more likely than not that our dividends declared or earnings expected to be repatriated since 2018 are subject to the reduced withholding tax of 5%. However, if our Hong Kong subsidiary is not considered to be the "beneficial owner" of the dividends by the Chinese local tax authority, the withholding tax rate on dividends paid to it by our Chinese subsidiaries would be subject to a withholding tax rate of 10% with retrospective effect, which would increase our tax liability and reduce the amount of cash available to the Company. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We rely to a significant extent on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our principal operating subsidiaries in China to fund offshore cash requirements."

Gains on Direct Disposal of Equity Interests in Our China Subsidiaries. Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, gains derived by non-resident enterprises from the sale of equity interests in a China resident enterprise are subject to Chinese withholding income tax at the rate of 10%. The 10% withholding income tax rate may be reduced or exempted pursuant to applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements. The gains are computed based on the difference between the sales proceeds and the original investment basis. Stamp duty is also payable upon a direct transfer of equity interest in a China resident enterprise. The stamp duty is calculated at 0.05% on the transfer value, payable by each of the transferor and transferee. We may be subject to these taxes in the event of any future sale by us of a China resident enterprise.

Gains on Indirect Disposal of Equity Interests in Our China Subsidiaries. In February 2015, the STA issued the STA's Bulletin on Several Issues of Enterprise Income Tax on Income Arising from Indirect Transfers of Property by Non-resident Enterprises ("Bulletin 7"). Pursuant to Bulletin 7, an "indirect transfer" of Chinese taxable assets, including equity interests in a China resident enterprise ("Chinese interests"), by a non-resident enterprise, may be recharacterized and treated as a direct transfer of Chinese taxable assets, if such arrangement does not have reasonable commercial purpose and the transferor avoids payment of Chinese enterprise income tax. Where a non-resident enterprise conducts an "indirect transfer" of Chinese interests by disposing of equity interests in an offshore holding company, the transferor, transferee and/or the China resident enterprise being indirectly transferred may report such indirect transfer to the relevant Chinese tax authority, which may in turn report upward to the STA. Using general anti-tax avoidance provisions, the STA may treat such indirect transfer as a direct transfer of Chinese interests if the transfer avoids Chinese tax by way of an arrangement without reasonable commercial purpose. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer would be obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of up to 10% of the capital gain in the case of an indirect transfer of equity interests in a China resident enterprise. Both the transferor and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes may be subject to penalties under Chinese tax laws if the transferor fails to pay the taxes and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes fails to withhold the taxes.

The above regulations do not apply if either (i) the selling non-resident enterprise recognizes the relevant gain by purchasing and selling equity of the same listed enterprise in the open market (the "listed enterprise exception"); or (ii) the selling non-resident enterprise would have been exempted from enterprise income tax in China pursuant to applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements, if it had directly held and transferred such Chinese interests that were indirectly transferred. The China indirect transfer rules do not apply to gains recognized by individual stockholders. However, in practice, there have been a few reported cases of individuals being taxed on the indirect transfer of Chinese interests and the law could be changed so as to apply to individual stockholders, possibly with retroactive effect. In addition, the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and relevant regulations ("IITL"), revised effective January 1, 2019, impose general anti-avoidance tax rules ("GAAR") on transactions conducted by individuals. As a result, if the China tax authority invokes the GAAR and deems that indirect transfers made by individual stockholders lack reasonable commercial purposes, any gains recognized on such transfers might be subject to individual income tax in China at the standard rate of 20%.

It is unclear whether Company stockholders that acquired Yum China stock through the distribution (discussed under "—Our History" below) will be treated as acquiring Yum China stock in an open market purchase. If such acquisition of Yum China stock is not treated as acquired in an open market purchase, the listed transaction exception will not be available for transfers of such stock. We expect that transfers in open market transactions of our stock by corporate or other non-individual stockholders that have purchased our stock in open market transactions will not be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules due to the listed enterprise exception. Transfers, whether in the open market or otherwise, of our stock by corporate and other non-individual stockholders that acquired our stock in the distribution or in non-open market transactions may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers upon the request of relevant Chinese tax authorities. Transfers of our stock in non-open market transactions by corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules, whether or not such stock was acquired in open market transactions, and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers upon the request of relevant China tax authorities. Corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be exempt from taxation under the Chinese indirect transfer rules with respect to transfers of our stock if they are tax resident in a country or region that has a tax treaty or arrangement with China that provides for a capital gains tax exemption and they qualify for that exemption.

Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"). In December 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Act, which included a broad range of tax reforms, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a flat corporate income tax rate of 21%, the elimination or reduction of certain business deductions, and the imposition of tax on deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings. The Tax Act has impacted Yum China in two material aspects: (1) in general, all of the foreign-source dividends received by Yum China from its foreign subsidiaries will be exempted from taxation starting from the tax year beginning after December 31, 2017 and (2) Yum China recorded additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017, including an estimated one-time transition tax on its deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings and additional tax related to the revaluation of certain deferred tax assets. The Tax Act also requires a U.S. shareholder to be subject to tax on Global Intangible Low Taxed Income ("GILTI") earned by certain foreign subsidiaries.

In December 2017, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") staff issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (SAB 118), which allows us to record provisional amounts during a measurement period not exceeding one year from the enactment date. The Tax Act requires complex computations with significant estimates to be performed, significant judgments to be made in interpretation of the provisions, and the preparation and analysis of information not previously relevant or regularly produced. The U.S. Treasury Department, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), SEC and other standard-setting bodies could interpret or issue guidance on how provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our current interpretation. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment to the provisional amount of the transition tax accordingly.

The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations in the first quarter of 2019. We completed the evaluation of the impact on our transition tax computation based on the final regulations released in the first quarter of 2019 and recorded additional income tax expense for the transition tax accordingly.

See "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for a discussion of risks relating to federal, state, local and international regulation relating to taxation of our business.

Employees

As of year-end 2019, the Company employed approximately 450,000 persons, approximately 91% of whom were restaurant team members who were employed on a full- or part-time basis with their pay calculated based on their service hours. The Company believes that it provides working conditions and compensation that compare favorably with those of our principal competitors. The majority of our employees are paid on an hourly basis. The Company considers our employee relations to be good.

Our History

Yum China was incorporated in Delaware on April 1, 2016. The Company separated from YUM on October 31, 2016 (the "separation"), becoming an independent, publicly traded company as a result of a pro rata distribution (the "distribution") of all outstanding shares of Yum China common stock to shareholders of YUM. On October 31, 2016, YUM's shareholders of record as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on October 19, 2016 received one share of Yum China common stock for every one share of YUM common stock held as of the record date. Common stock of Yum China began trading "regular way" under the ticker symbol "YUMC" on the New York Stock Exchange on November 1, 2016.

Available Information

The Company makes available through the Investor Relations section of its internet website at ir.yumchina.com its annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing such material with the SEC. These reports may also be obtained by visiting the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

The reference to the Company's website address and the SEC's website address is for informational purposes only, does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on the websites and should not be considered part of this Form 10-K. These documents, as well as our SEC filings, are available in print free of charge to any stockholder who requests a copy from our Investor Relations Department by contacting Yum China at 7100 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024 United States of America, Attention: Investor Relations.

Information about our Executive Officers

The executive officers of the Company as of February 21, 2020, and their ages and current positions as of that date, are as follows:

Name	Age	Title
Joey Wat	48	Chief Executive Officer
Andy Yeung	47	Chief Financial Officer
Johnson Huang	57	General Manager, KFC
Jeff Kuai	39	General Manager, Pizza Hut
Danny Tan	50	Chief Supply Chain Officer
Leila Zhang	51	Chief Technology Officer
Joseph Chan	51	Chief Legal Officer
Aiken Yuen	60	Chief People Officer
Alice Wang	50	Chief Public Affairs Officer
Xueling Lu	46	Controller and Principal Accounting Officer

Joey Wat has served as the Chief Executive Officer of Yum China since March 2018 and as a member of our board of directors since July 2017. Ms. Wat served as the President and Chief Operating Officer of Yum China from February 2017 to February 2018. She served as the Chief Executive Officer, KFC from October 2016 to February 2017, a position she held at the YUM China Division of YUM (“Yum! Restaurants China”) from August 2015 to October 2016. Ms. Wat joined Yum! Restaurants China in September 2014 as President of KFC China and was promoted to Chief Executive Officer for KFC China in August 2015. Before joining YUM, Ms. Wat served in both management and strategy positions at AS Watson of Hutchison Group (“Watson”), an international health, beauty and lifestyle retailer, in the U.K. from 2004 to 2014. Her last position at Watson was Managing Director of Watson U.K., which operates Superdrug and Savers, two retail chains specializing in the sale of pharmacy and health and beauty products, from 2012 to 2014. She made the transition from Head of Strategy of Watson in Europe to Managing Director of Savers in 2007. Before joining Watson, Ms. Wat spent seven years in management consulting including with McKinsey & Company’s Hong Kong office from 2000 to 2003.

Andy Yeung has served as the Chief Financial Officer of Yum China since October 2019. Prior to joining Yum China, Mr. Yeung served as the Chief Financial Officer of Smart Finance International Limited, a financial technology company, from April 2017. Between January 2014 and March 2017, he served as the Chief Financial Officer of Cheetah Mobile Inc., a NYSE-listed mobile internet company, where he led their successful IPO and built the finance, internal control and investor relations functions. From 2009 to 2013, Mr. Yeung worked at Oppenheimer & Co. Inc. as Director, Executive Director and then Managing Director, responsible for research coverage of China's internet and media sectors. From 1995 to 2009, he worked at various companies in the U.S. in equity research, management consulting and credit risk management. Mr. Yeung has been a Chartered Financial Analyst charter holder since 2001.

Johnson Huang has served as General Manager, KFC since February 2017. He served as the Chief Information and Marketing Support Officer of the Company from October 2016 to February 2017, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from December 2014 to October 2016. Mr. Huang joined YUM in 2006 to lead the information technology department in China. He held various leadership positions in Yum! Restaurants China, including Chief Information and Marketing Support Officer from September 2014 to February 2017, Chief Information Officer from January 2013 to September 2014, Vice President of Information Technology from September 2008 to January 2013, and Senior Director of Information Technology from October 2006 to August 2008. Mr. Huang has been the key architect of Yum! Restaurants China’s digital strategy and information technology roadmap in China. Prior to joining YUM, Mr. Huang held various information technology and business leadership positions with Cap Gemini Ernst & Young Group in Taiwan and the greater China region and Evergreen Group in Taiwan and the U.K.

Jeff Kuai has served as the General Manager, Pizza Hut since November 2017. Mr. Kuai previously served as the General Manager, Pizza Hut Home Service of the Company from March 2017 to October 2017 and as the Brand General Manager, Pizza Hut Home Service from October 2016 to March 2017, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from January 2015 to October 2016. From March 2012 to December 2014, Mr. Kuai was Director of Delivery Support Center of Yum! Restaurants China, where he was instrumental in building online ordering and e-commerce capabilities. Before that position, Mr. Kuai spent nine years in the information technology department of Yum! Restaurants China enhancing information technology infrastructure and productivity.

Danny Tan has served as the Chief Supply Chain Officer of Yum China since January 2018. Mr. Tan previously served as the Chief Support Officer of Yum China from October 2016 to January 2018, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from January 2015 to October 2016. His responsibilities include overseeing quality assurance, food safety, procurement, engineering, logistics and sourcing planning and general management of Taco Bell. Mr. Tan joined YUM in 1997 in the finance department of Yum! Restaurants China and began leading the logistics department in 2002. He subsequently led supply chain management as Senior Director from March 2014 to December 2014. Prior to joining YUM, he was a Senior Analyst with Walt Disney, Hong Kong and a Senior Auditor with Deloitte & Touche, Singapore.

Leila Zhang has served as the Chief Technology Officer of Yum China since March 2018. Ms. Zhang served as Vice President, Information Technology from October 2016 to March 2018, a position she held at Yum! Restaurants China from 2014 to October 2016. Ms. Zhang joined Yum! Restaurants China in 1996, held various positions in the information technology department, and began leading the department in February 2017. Prior to joining YUM, Ms. Zhang was an engineer with Inventec Electronics (Shanghai) from 1992 to 1996.

Joseph Chan has served as the Chief Legal Officer of Yum China since June 2019. Prior to joining Yum China, Mr. Chan was a partner with the U.S. based international law firm of Sidley Austin in Shanghai for almost a decade, where he managed and executed large complex multi-jurisdictional legal matters with a focus on mergers and acquisitions and corporate finance transactions across a variety of industries. In addition, Mr. Chan spent over a decade with the U.S. based international law firm of Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman in San Francisco and Shanghai, initially as an associate and then a partner. He established the Shanghai office for Pillsbury in 2006, including serving as its inaugural managing partner. Mr. Chan is admitted to the bar in California and Pennsylvania in the U.S. and British Columbia in Canada. For many consecutive years he was ranked and recommended by Chambers Asia, IFLR and Legal 500 as a leading lawyer in Asia.

Aiken Yuen has served as the Chief People Officer of Yum China since March 2018. Mr. Yuen served as Vice President, Human Resources of Yum China from October 2016 to February 2018, a position he held at Yum! Restaurants China from March 2012 to October 2016. Mr. Yuen joined YUM in 2008 as the Talent Management and Development Director of Yum! Restaurants China. Prior to joining YUM, Mr. Yuen served in senior HR management positions at American International Group ("AIG") in Hong Kong from 1998 to 2008. His last position at AIG was Vice President, Human Resources of AIA, AIG's life insurance business unit for South East Asia. He was responsible for overall human resources strategy formulation and execution for AIA's Head Office in Hong Kong and its operations in six Asian countries. Before that, he was the Senior Manager of Training and Development with Standard Chartered Bank from 1996 to 1998 and Manager of Management Training with HSBC from 1994 to 1996.

Alice Wang has served as the Chief Public Affairs Officer of Yum China since March 2018. Ms. Wang previously served as the Senior Vice President, Public Affairs of Yum China from March 2017 to February 2018 and as Vice President, Public Affairs from October 2016 to March 2017, a position she held at Yum! Restaurants China since she joined YUM in March 2015. Prior to joining YUM, Ms. Wang spent 22 years with Heinz China, a food products company, where she served as Vice President of Corporate Affairs, Greater China from August 2011 to February 2015.

Xueling Lu has served as Controller and Principal Accounting Officer of Yum China since January 2018. Ms. Lu previously served as Senior Director, Finance of Yum China, a position she held since she joined the Company in November 2016. Prior to joining the Company, Ms. Lu was the Asia Pacific Controller of Lear Corporation from 2013 to 2016. Before joining Lear Corporation, Ms. Lu spent 10 years in public accounting with Ernst & Young, specializing in audits and initial public offerings of companies listed in the U.S., SEC reporting and Sarbanes-Oxley compliance. Ms. Lu is a certified public accountant in California and a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider each of the following risks, as well as the information included elsewhere in this report, before deciding to invest in our common stock or otherwise in connection with evaluating our business. The risk factors have been separated into four general groups: risks related to our business and industry, risks related to doing business in China, risks related to the separation and related transactions and risks related to our common stock. Based on the information currently known to us, we believe that the following information identifies the most significant risk factors affecting us in each of these categories of risk. However, additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, past financial performance may not be a reliable indicator of future performance and historical trends should not be used to anticipate results or trends in future periods. If any of the following risks and uncertainties develops into actual events, these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. In such case, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Food safety and food-borne illness concerns may have an adverse effect on our reputation and business.

Food-borne illnesses, such as E. coli, hepatitis A and salmonella, have occurred and may re-occur within our system from time to time. In addition, food safety issues such as food tampering, contamination and adulteration occur or may occur within our system from time to time. Any report or publicity linking us, our competitors, our restaurants, including restaurants operated by us or our franchisees, to instances of food-borne illness or food safety issues could adversely affect our restaurants' brands and reputations as well as our revenues and profits and possibly lead to product liability claims, litigation and damages. If a customer of our restaurants becomes ill from food-borne illnesses or as a result of food safety issues, restaurants in our system may be temporarily closed, which would decrease our revenues. In addition, instances or allegations of food-borne illness or food safety issues, real or perceived, involving our or YUM's restaurants, restaurants of competitors, or suppliers or distributors (regardless of whether we use or have used those suppliers or distributors), or otherwise involving the types of food served at our restaurants, could result in negative publicity that could adversely affect our sales. The occurrence of food-borne illnesses or food safety issues could also adversely affect the price and availability of affected ingredients, which could result in disruptions in our supply chain and/or lower margins for us and our franchisees.

In October 2019, China's State Council amended the Regulation for the Implementation of the Food Safety Law (the "Regulation of Food Safety Law"), which became effective on December 1, 2019. The Regulation of Food Safety Law outlines detailed rules for food safety assessment, food safety standards, food production and food business, food inspection and other matters. Pursuant to the Regulation of Food Safety Law, certain violations of the food safety law may result in severe administrative and criminal penalties imposed on the Company, as well as its legal representatives, senior management members and other employees. There remain uncertainties with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of this newly amended Regulation of Food Safety Law. If penalties are imposed on our senior management members, they may be prevented from performing their duties at the Company, which could in turn negatively affect our business operations. Such penalties could also have a material adverse impact on the Company's reputation.

Any significant failure to maintain effective quality assurance systems for our restaurants could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

The quality and safety of the food we serve is critical to our success. Maintaining consistent food quality depends significantly on the effectiveness of our and our franchisees' quality assurance systems, which in turn depends on a number of factors, including the design of our quality control systems and employee implementation and compliance with those quality control policies and guidelines. Our quality assurance systems include, but are not limited to, supplier/food processing plant quality assurance, logistics quality assurance, and restaurant quality assurance. There can be no assurance that our and our franchisees' quality assurance systems will prove to be effective. Any significant failure of or deviation from these quality assurance systems could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Any significant liability claims, food contamination complaints from our customers or reports of incidents of food tampering could adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Being in the restaurant industry, we face an inherent risk of food contamination and liability claims. Our food quality depends partly on the quality of the food ingredients and raw materials provided by our suppliers, and we may not be able to detect all defects in our supplies. Any food contamination occurring in raw materials at our suppliers' food processing plants or during the transportation from food processing plants to our restaurants that we fail to detect or prevent could adversely affect the quality of the food served in our restaurants. Due to the scale of our and our franchisees' operations, we also face the risk that certain of our and our franchisees' employees may not adhere to our mandated quality procedures and requirements. Any failure to detect defective food supplies, or observe proper hygiene, cleanliness and other quality control requirements or standards in our operations could adversely affect the quality of the food we offer at our restaurants, which could lead to liability claims, complaints and related adverse publicity, reduced customer traffic at our restaurants, the imposition of penalties against us or our franchisees by relevant authorities and compensation awards by courts. Our sales have been significantly impacted by adverse publicity relating to supplier actions over the past decade. For example, our sales and perception of our brands were significantly impacted following adverse publicity relating to the failure of certain upstream poultry suppliers to meet our standards in late 2012 as well as adverse publicity relating to improper food handling practices by another supplier in mid-2014. There can be no assurance that similar incidents will not occur again in the future or that we will not receive any food contamination claims or defective products from our suppliers in the future. Any such incidents could materially harm our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Health concerns arising from outbreaks of viruses or other illnesses may have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our business could be materially and adversely affected by the outbreak of a widespread health epidemic, such as coronavirus, avian flu or African swine flu. Outbreaks of contagious illness occur from time to time around the world, including in China where virtually all of our restaurants are located. The occurrence of such an outbreak or other adverse public health developments in China could materially disrupt our business and operations, including if government authorities impose mandatory closures, seek voluntary closures or impose restrictions on operations of restaurants. Furthermore, the risk of contracting viruses or other illnesses that may be transmitted through human contact could cause employees or guests to avoid gathering in public places or interacting with other people, which could materially and adversely affect restaurant guest traffic or the ability to adequately staff restaurants. An outbreak could also cause disruption in our supply chain and adversely impact our ability to ensure supplies to the stores and to provide safety measures to protect our employees and customers, which could materially and adversely affect our continuous operations. If an outbreak reaches pandemic levels, there may also be long-term effects on the economies of effected countries. Any of the foregoing within China would severely disrupt our operations and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

For example, starting in January 2020, the novel coronavirus outbreak originating in Wuhan, China has significantly impacted the Company's operations, including the temporary closure of more than 30% of its restaurants in China during the Chinese New Year holiday, and a significant decline in sales for restaurants that remained open, which is likely to have a materially adverse impact on the Company's results of operations, cash flows and financial condition for the first quarter of 2020 and full year 2020. At this time, the Company cannot forecast when (and at what rate) the closed restaurants will re-open, which is subject to the local governments' requirements, and when restaurant guest traffic will be restored (and at what level). The extent to which our operations continue to be impacted by the outbreak will depend largely on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be accurately predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the outbreak and the actions by the government authorities to contain the outbreak or treat its impact, among other things. Insurance may be unavailable to cover any losses we incur as a result of the outbreak.

Even if a virus or other illness does not spread significantly, the perceived risk of infection or health risk may affect our business. Our operations could also be disrupted if any of our employees or employees of our business partners were suspected of having a contagious illness or susceptible to becoming infected with a contagious illness, since this could require us or our business partners to screen and/or quarantine some or all of such employees or disinfect our restaurant facilities.

With respect to the avian flu, public concern over an outbreak may cause fear about the consumption of chicken, eggs and other products derived from poultry, which could cause customers to consume less poultry and related products. This would likely result in lower revenues and profits. Avian flu outbreaks could also adversely affect the price and availability of poultry, which could negatively impact our profit margins and revenues.

We derive substantially all of our revenue from our operations in China and, as a result, our business is highly exposed to the risks of doing business in China.

Virtually all of our restaurants are located, and our revenues and profits originate, in China. As a consequence, our financial results are dependent on our results in China, and our business is highly exposed to all of the risks of doing business there. These risks are described further under the section "Risks Related to Doing Business in China."

The operation of our restaurants is subject to the terms of the master license agreement which, if terminated or limited, would materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Under the master license agreement with YUM, we are required to comply with certain brand standards established by YUM in connection with the licensed business. If our failure to comply with YUM's standards of operations results in a material adverse effect on any of the brand businesses, YUM has various rights, including the right to terminate the applicable license or eliminate the exclusivity of our license in China.

Additionally, the master license agreement requires that we pay a license fee to YUM of 3% of gross revenue from Company and franchise restaurant sales, net of certain taxes and surcharges, of all restaurants of the licensed brands in China. Prior to the separation, we did not consider such license fee in the evaluation of which Company assets should be tested for impairment. Whether Company store-level assets are impaired will be determined by the overall business performance of the store at that time which will require an assessment of many operational factors. Nonetheless, it is possible that our impairment expense could increase going forward as a result of the inclusion of this license fee. While there may be other considerations that mitigate this expense, it is possible that the imposition of the license fee could impact our unit-level results, which could result in additional Company restaurant closures and/or lower new-unit development.

The master license agreement may be terminated upon the occurrence of certain events, such as the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company. If the master license agreement were terminated, or any of our license rights were limited, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be materially adversely affected.

Our success is tied to the success of YUM's brand strength, marketing campaigns and product innovation.

The KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell trademarks and related intellectual property are owned by YUM and licensed to us in China, excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau. The value of these marks depends on the enforcement of YUM's trademark and intellectual property rights, as well as the strength of YUM's brands. Due to the nature of licensing and our agreements with YUM, our success is, to a large extent, directly related to the success of the YUM brand strength, including the management, marketing and product innovation success of YUM. Further, if YUM were to reallocate resources away from the KFC, Pizza Hut or Taco Bell brands, these brands and the license rights that have been granted to us could be harmed globally or regionally, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our competitiveness in China. In addition, strategic decisions made by YUM management related to its brands, marketing and restaurant systems may not be in our best interests and may conflict with our strategic plans.

Shortages or interruptions in the availability and delivery of food products and other supplies may increase costs or reduce revenues.

The products used in the operation of our restaurants are sourced from a wide variety of suppliers inside and outside of China. We are also dependent upon third parties to make frequent deliveries of food products and other supplies that meet our specifications at competitive prices. Shortages or interruptions in the supply of food products and other supplies to our restaurants could adversely affect the availability, quality and cost of items we use and the operations of our restaurants. Such shortages or disruptions could be caused by inclement weather, natural disasters such as floods, drought and hurricanes, increased demand, labor shortages, problems in production or distribution, restrictions on imports or exports, government levies, political instability in the countries in which suppliers and distributors are located, the financial instability of suppliers and distributors, suppliers' or distributors' failure to meet our standards, product quality issues, inflation, other factors relating to the suppliers and distributors and the countries in which they are located, food safety warnings or advisories or the prospect of such pronouncements or other conditions beyond our control. Despite our efforts in developing multiple suppliers for the same items where and when possible, a shortage or interruption in the availability of certain food products or supplies could still increase costs and limit the availability of products critical to restaurant operations, which in turn could lead to restaurant closures and/or a decrease in sales. In addition, failure by a principal supplier or distributor for us and/or our franchisees to meet its service requirements could lead to a disruption of service or supply until a new supplier or distributor is engaged, and any disruption could have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, we centrally purchase the vast majority of food and paper products, then sell and deliver them to most of our restaurants. We believe this central procurement model allows us to maintain quality control and achieve better prices and terms through volume purchases. However, we may not be able to accurately estimate the demand from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, which may result in excessive inventory. We may also not be able to timely collect payments from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The prices of raw materials fluctuate, which may adversely impact our profit margin.

Our restaurant business depends on reliable sources of large quantities of raw materials such as protein (including poultry, pork, beef and seafood), cheese, oil, flour and vegetables (including potatoes and lettuce). Our raw materials are subject to price volatility caused by any fluctuation in aggregate supply and demand, or other external conditions, such as changes in international trade policies and international barriers to trade, the emergence of a trade war, climate and environmental conditions where weather conditions or natural events or disasters may affect expected harvests of such raw materials, as well as outbreak of viruses and diseases. For example, in 2019, the price of protein, including poultry, increased significantly in China as a result of the African swine flu. We cannot assure you that we will continue to purchase raw materials at reasonable prices, or that our raw materials prices will remain stable in the future. In addition, because we and our franchisees provide competitively priced food, our ability to pass along commodity price increases to our customers is limited. If we are unable to manage the cost of our raw materials or to increase the prices of our products, it may have an adverse impact on our future profit margin.

We may not attain our target development goals; aggressive development could cannibalize existing sales; and new restaurants may not be profitable.

Our growth strategy depends on our ability to build new restaurants in China. The successful development of new units depends in large part on our ability to open new restaurants and to operate these restaurants profitably. We cannot guarantee that we, or our franchisees, will be able to achieve our expansion goals or that new restaurants will be operated profitably. Further, there is no assurance that any new restaurant will produce operating results similar to those of our existing restaurants. Other risks which could impact our ability to increase the number of our restaurants include prevailing economic conditions and our or our franchisees' ability to obtain suitable restaurant locations, negotiate acceptable lease or purchase terms for the locations, obtain required permits and approvals in a timely manner, hire and train qualified restaurant crews and meet construction schedules.

In addition, the new restaurants could impact the sales of our existing restaurants nearby. There can be no assurance that sales cannibalization will not occur or become more significant in the future as we increase our presence in existing markets in China.

Our growth strategy includes expanding our ownership and operation of restaurant units through organic growth by developing new restaurants that meet our investment objectives. We may not be able to achieve our growth objectives, and these new restaurants may not be profitable. The opening and success of new restaurants depends on various factors, including:

- our ability to obtain or self-fund adequate development financing;
- competition from other QSRs in current and future markets;
- our degree of penetration in existing markets;
- the identification and availability of suitable and economically viable locations;
- sales and margin levels at existing restaurants;
- the negotiation of acceptable lease or purchase terms for new locations;
- regulatory compliance regarding restaurant opening and operation;
- the ability to meet construction schedules;

- our ability to hire and retain qualified restaurant crews; and
- general economic and business conditions.

We are subject to all of the risks associated with leasing real estate, and any adverse developments could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

As a significant number of our restaurants are operating on leased properties, we are exposed to the market conditions of the retail rental market. As of year-end 2019, we leased the land and/or building for over 7,300 restaurants in China. For information regarding our leased properties, please refer to Item 2. "Properties." Accordingly, we are subject to all of the risks generally associated with leasing real estate, including changes in the investment climate for real estate, demographic trends, trade zone shifts, central business district relocations, and supply or demand for the use of the restaurants, as well as potential liability for environmental contamination.

We generally enter into lease agreements with initial terms of 10 to 20 years. Approximately 6% of our existing lease agreements expire before the end of 2020. Most of our lease agreements contain an early termination clause that permits us to terminate the lease agreement early if the restaurant's unit contribution is negative for a specified period of time. We generally do not have renewal options for our leases and need to negotiate the terms of renewal with the lessor, who may insist on a significant modification to the terms and conditions of the lease agreement.

The rent under the majority of our current restaurant lease agreements is generally payable in one of three ways: (i) fixed rent; (ii) the higher of a fixed base rent or a percentage of the restaurant's annual sales revenue; or (iii) a percentage of the restaurant's annual sales revenue. In addition to increases in rent resulting from fluctuations in annual sales revenue, certain of our lease agreements include provisions specifying fixed increases in rental payments over the respective terms of the lease agreements. While these provisions have been negotiated and are specified in the lease agreement, they will increase our costs of operation and therefore may materially and adversely affect our results of operation and financial condition if we are not able to pass on the increased costs to our customers. Certain of our lease agreements also provide for the payment of a management fee at either a fixed rate or fixed amount per square meter of the relevant leased property.

Where we do not have an option to renew a lease agreement, we must negotiate the terms of renewal with the lessor, who may insist on a significant modification to the terms and conditions of the lease agreement. If a lease agreement is renewed at a rate substantially higher than the existing rate, or if any existing favorable terms granted by the lessor are not extended, we must determine whether it is desirable to renew on such modified terms. If we are unable to renew leases for our restaurant sites on acceptable terms or at all, we will have to close or relocate the relevant restaurants, which would eliminate the sales that those restaurants would have contributed to our revenues during the period of closure, and could subject us to construction, renovation and other costs and risks. In addition, the revenue and any profit generated after relocation may be less than the revenue and profit previously generated before such relocation. As a result, any inability to obtain leases for desirable restaurant locations or renew existing leases on commercially reasonable terms could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may not be able to obtain desirable restaurant locations on commercially reasonable terms.

We compete with other retailers and restaurants for suitable locations, and the market for retail premises is very competitive in China. Our competitors may negotiate more favorable lease terms than our lease terms, and some landlords and developers may offer priority or grant exclusivity to some of our competitors for desirable locations for various reasons beyond our control. We cannot provide assurance that we will be able to enter into new lease agreements for prime locations on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. If we cannot obtain desirable restaurant locations on commercially reasonable terms, our business, results of operations and ability to implement our growth strategy may be materially and adversely affected.

Labor shortages or increases in labor costs could slow our growth and harm our business and results of operations.

Restaurant operations are highly service-oriented, and our success depends in part upon our ability to attract, retain and motivate a sufficient number of qualified employees, including restaurant managers, and other crew members. The market for qualified employees in our industry is very competitive. Any future inability to recruit and retain qualified individuals may delay the planned openings of new restaurants and could adversely impact our existing restaurants. Any such delays, material increases in employee turnover rate in existing restaurants or widespread employee dissatisfaction could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Competition for qualified employees could also compel us to pay higher wages to attract or retain key crew members, which could result in higher labor costs. In addition, our delivery business requires a large number of riders. Any shortage of riders could result in higher rider costs.

The Chinese Labor Contract Law that became effective on January 1, 2008 formalizes workers’ rights concerning overtime hours, pensions, layoffs, employment contracts and the role of trade unions, and provides for specific standards and procedures for employees’ protection. Moreover, minimum wage requirements in China have increased and could continue to increase our labor costs in the future. The salary level of employees in the restaurant industry in China has been increasing in the past several years. We may not be able to increase our product prices enough to pass these increased labor costs on to our customers, in which case our business and results of operations would be materially and adversely affected.

Our success depends substantially on our corporate reputation and on the value and perception of our brands.

One of our primary assets is the exclusive right to use the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell trademarks in restaurants in China. Our success depends in large part upon our ability and our franchisees’ ability to maintain and enhance the value of these brands and our customers’ loyalty to these brands in China. Brand value is based in part on consumer perceptions on a variety of subjective qualities. Business incidents, whether isolated or recurring, and whether originating from us, our franchisees, competitors, suppliers and distributors or YUM and its other licensees or franchisees, competitors, suppliers and distributors outside China can significantly reduce brand value and consumer trust, particularly if the incidents receive considerable publicity or result in litigation. For example, our brands could be damaged by claims or perceptions about the quality or safety of our products or the quality of our suppliers and distributors, regardless of whether such claims or perceptions are true. Any such incidents (even if resulting from the actions of a competitor) could cause a decline directly or indirectly in consumer confidence in, or the perception of, our brands and/or our products and reduce consumer demand for our products, which would likely result in lower revenues and profits. Additionally, our corporate reputation could suffer from a real or perceived failure of corporate governance or misconduct by a company officer, employee or representative.

The occurrence of security breaches and cyber-attacks could negatively impact our business.

Technology systems, including our mobile or online platforms, mobile payment and ordering systems, loyalty programs and various other online processes and functions, are critical to our business and operations. For example, as of year-end 2019, loyalty program members increased to over 215 million members for KFC and over 70 million for Pizza Hut. KFC member sales represented approximately 57% of KFC’s system sales and Pizza Hut member sales represented approximately 51% of Pizza Hut’s system sales in the fourth quarter of 2019. As we continue to expand our digital initiatives, the risks relating to security breaches and cyber-attacks against our systems, both internal and those we have outsourced, may increase.

Because of our brand recognition in China, we are consistently subject to attempts to compromise our security and information systems, including denial of service attacks, viruses, malicious software or ransomware, and exploitations of system flaws or weaknesses. Error or malfeasance or other irregularities may also result in the failure of our or our third-party service providers' cybersecurity measures and may give rise to a cyber incident. The techniques used to conduct security breaches and cyber-attacks, as well as the sources and targets of these attacks, change frequently and may not be recognized until launched against us or our third-party service providers. We or our third-party service providers may not have the resources or technical sophistication to anticipate or prevent rapidly evolving types of cyber-attacks. We have in the past and are likely again in the future to be subject to these types of attacks, although to date no attack has resulted in any material damages or remediation costs. The primary risks that could directly result from the occurrence of a cyber incident include operational interruption, misappropriation of company information or private data, deletion or modification of user information, damage to our relationships with customers, franchisees and employees, and damage to our reputation. If we or our third-party service providers are unable to avert security breaches and cyber-attacks, we could incur significantly higher costs, including remediation costs to repair damage caused by the breach (including business incentives to make amends with affected customers and franchisees), costs to deploy additional personnel and network protection technologies, train employees and engage third-party experts and consultants, as well as litigation costs resulting from the incident. These costs, which could be material, could adversely impact our results of operations in the period in which they are incurred and may not meaningfully limit the success of future attempts to breach our information technology systems.

Unauthorized access to, or improper use, disclosure, theft or destruction of, our customer or employee personal, financial or other data or our proprietary or confidential information that is stored in our information systems or by third parties on our behalf could result in substantial costs, expose us to litigation and damage our reputation.

We have been using, and plan to continue to use, digital technologies to improve the customer experience and drive sales growth. We, directly or indirectly, receive and maintain certain personal, financial and other information about our customers in various information systems that we maintain and in those maintained by third-party service providers when, for example, receiving orders through mobile or online platforms, accepting digital payments, operating loyalty programs and conducting digital marketing programs. Our information technology systems, such as those we use for administrative functions, including human resources, payroll, accounting and internal and external communications, can contain personal, financial or other information of our approximately 450,000 employees. We also maintain important proprietary and other confidential information related to our operations and identifiable information about our franchisees. As a result, we face risks inherent in handling and protecting large volumes of information.

If our security and information systems or the security and information systems of third-party service providers are compromised for any reason, including as a result of data corruption or loss, security breach, cyber-attack or other external or internal methods, or if our employees, franchisees or service providers fail to comply with laws, regulations and practice standards, and this information is obtained by unauthorized persons, used or disclosed inappropriately or destroyed, it could subject us to litigation and government enforcement actions, cause us to incur substantial costs, liabilities and penalties and/or result in a loss of customer confidence, any and all of which could adversely affect our business, reputation, ability to attract new customers, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, the use and handling of this information is regulated by evolving and increasingly demanding laws and regulations. The Chinese government has focused increasingly on regulation in the areas of information security and protection, including by implementing a new cybersecurity law effective June 1, 2017, which imposes tightened requirements on data privacy and cybersecurity practices. There are uncertainties with respect to the application of the cybersecurity law in certain circumstances. Compliance with the cybersecurity law, as well as additional laws, regulations and standards regarding data privacy, data collection and information security that PRC regulatory bodies may enact in the future, may result in additional expenses to us as we may be required to upgrade our current information technology systems. Furthermore, as a result of legislative and regulatory rules, we may be required to notify the owners of personal information of any breach, theft or loss of their personal information, which could harm our reputation, as well as subject us to litigation or actions by regulatory bodies and adversely affect our financial results.

We expect that these areas will receive greater attention and focus from regulators, as well as attract continued or greater public scrutiny and attention going forward, which could increase our compliance costs and subject us to heightened risks and challenges associated with information security and protection. If we are unable to manage these risks, we could become subject to penalties, including fines, suspension of business, shutdown of websites and revocation of required licenses, and our reputation and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our operations are highly dependent upon our information technology systems and any failures or interruptions of service or security breaches in our systems may interrupt our operations and harm our business.

Our operations are dependent upon the successful and uninterrupted functioning of our computer and information technology systems. We rely heavily on information technology systems across our operations, including those we use for finance and accounting functions, supply chain management, point-of-sale processing, online and mobile platforms, mobile payment processing, loyalty programs and various other processes and functions, and many of these systems are interdependent on one another for their functionality. Additionally, the success of several of our initiatives to drive growth, including our priority to expand digital engagement with our customers, is highly dependent on the reliability, availability, integrity, scalability and capacity of our information technology systems. We also rely on third- party providers and platforms for some of these information technology systems and support.

Our operational safeguards may not be effective in preventing the failure of these systems to operate effectively and be continuously available to run our business. Such failures may be caused by various factors, including fire, natural disaster, power loss, telecommunications failure, problems with transitioning to upgraded or replacement systems, physical break-ins, programming errors, flaws in third-party software or services, disruptions or service failures of technology infrastructure facilities, such as storage servers, provided by third parties, errors or malfeasance by our employees or third-party service providers or breaches in the security of these systems or platforms, including unauthorized entry and computer viruses. We cannot assure you that we will resolve these system failures and restore our systems and operations in an effective and timely manner. Such system failures and any delayed restore process could result in:

- additional computer and information security and systems development costs;
- diversion of technical and other resources;
- loss of customers and sales;
- loss or theft of customer, employee or other data;
- negative publicity;
- harm to our business and reputation;
- negative impact on the availability and the efficiency of our restaurant operations; and
- exposure to litigation claims, government investigations and enforcement actions, fraud losses or other liabilities.

We will continue to upgrade and improve our information technology systems to support our business growth. However, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in executing these system upgrades and improvement strategies and the foregoing risks could intensify while we execute those upgrades and improvements. In particular, our systems may experience interruptions during upgrades, and the new technologies or infrastructures may not be fully integrated with the existing systems on a timely basis, or at all. If we are unsuccessful in upgrading and improving our systems, our ability to increase comparable store sales, improve operations, implement cost controls and grow our business may be constrained.

Our business depends on the performance of, and our long-term relationships with, third-party mobile payment processors, internet infrastructure operators, internet service providers and delivery aggregators.

Digital payments, including mobile payments, accounted for approximately 91% of Company sales in 2019. The ability to accept mobile payments is critical to our business. We accept payments through third-party mobile payment processors, such as WeChat Pay, Alipay and Union Pay. We also developed and launched YUMC Pay in the first quarter of 2019, in partnership with Union Pay, which offers a convenient payment option for users within a single APP. If we fail to extend or renew the agreements with these mobile payment processors on acceptable terms or if these mobile payment processors are unwilling or unable to provide us with payment processing service or impose onerous requirements on us in order to access their services, or if they increase the fees they charge us for these services, our business and results of operations could be harmed.

Our business depends on the performance and reliability of the internet infrastructure in China. Almost all access to the internet in China is maintained through state-owned telecommunications operators under administrative control, and we obtain access to end-user networks operated by such telecommunications operators and internet service providers to give customers access to our websites. The satisfactory performance, availability and reliability of our websites, online platforms and apps depends on telecommunications operators and other third-party providers for communications and storage capacity, including bandwidth and server storage, among other things. If we are unable to enter into and renew agreements with these providers on acceptable terms, if any of our existing agreements with such providers are terminated as a result of our breach or otherwise, or if these providers experience problems with the functionality and effectiveness of their systems or platforms, our ability to provide our services to our customers could be adversely affected. The failure of telecommunications operators to provide us with the requisite bandwidth could also interfere with the speed and availability of our websites and apps. Frequent interruptions could frustrate customers and discourage them from attempting to place orders, which could cause us to lose customers and harm our operating results.

Furthermore, to the extent we rely on the systems of third parties in areas such as mobile payment processing, online and mobile delivery ordering, telecommunications and wireless networks, any defects, failures and interruptions in their systems could result in similar adverse effects on our business. Sustained or repeated system defects, failures or interruptions could materially impact our operations and results of operations.

Additionally, we have no control over the costs of the services provided by the telecommunications operators. If the prices that we pay for telecommunications and internet services rise significantly, our profit margins could be adversely affected. In addition, if internet access fees or other charges to internet users increase, our user traffic may decrease, which in turn may significantly decrease our revenues.

Our delivery business depends on the performance of, and our long-term relationships with, third-party delivery aggregators. We allow our products to be listed on and ordered through their mobile or online platforms. If we fail to extend or renew the agreements with these aggregators on acceptable terms, or at all, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, any increase in the commission rate charged by the aggregators could negatively impact our operating results.

Our restaurants offer delivery services. Any failure to provide timely and reliable delivery services by us may materially and adversely affect our business and reputation.

As of year-end 2019, over 6,700 KFC and Pizza Hut restaurants offer delivery services. Delivery contributed to 21% of Company sales for 2019. Customers may order delivery service through KFC and Pizza Hut's websites and apps. KFC and Pizza Hut have also partnered with third-party delivery aggregators, allowing our products to be listed on and ordered through their mobile or online platforms.

Interruptions or failures in our delivery services could prevent the timely or successful delivery of our products. These interruptions may be due to unforeseen events that are beyond our control or the control of third-party aggregators and outsourced riders, such as inclement weather, natural disasters, transportation disruptions or labor unrest. The occurrence of food safety or product quality issues may also result in interruptions or failures in our delivery service. If our products are not delivered on time and in proper condition, customers may refuse to accept our products and have less confidence in our services, in which case our business and reputation may be adversely affected.

Our growth strategy with respect to COFFii & JOY may not be successful.

As part of our strategy to tap into the growing China coffee market, we started to develop COFFii & JOY as our standalone specialty coffee concept in 2018. As of year-end 2019, we had opened 53 COFFii & JOY coffee stores in ten cities in eastern China using different store formats to test market demand and customer preferences. We plan to continue to scale the brand and open additional COFFii & JOY stores in the near future, which may require significant capital and management attention.

The success of COFFii & JOY depends in large part on our ability to secure optimal locations, introduce new and unique store formats, and operate these stores profitably. The effectiveness of our supply chain management to assure reliable coffee supply at competitive prices is one of the key factors to the success of COFFii & JOY.

There is no assurance that our growth strategy with respect to COFFii & JOY will be successful or generate expected returns in the near term or at all. If we fail to execute this growth strategy successfully, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Our e-commerce business may expose us to new challenges and risks and may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In 2017, we started to test a mobile e-commerce platform, V-Gold Mall, to allow consumers to search for products and place orders on our apps. We acquire a wide selection of products, including electronics, home and kitchen accessories, and other general merchandise, from suppliers and sell them directly to customers through our e-commerce platform. We expect to continue to add resources to the platform as we focus on expanding our product offerings and may also decide to make it available as a platform to third-party vendors to sell their products.

Our e-commerce business exposes us to new challenges and risks associated with, for example, anticipating customer demand and preferences, managing inventory and handling more complex supply, product return and delivery service issues. We are relatively new to this business and our lack of experience may make it more difficult for us to keep pace with evolving customer demands and preferences. We may misjudge customer demand, resulting in inventory buildup and possible inventory write-downs and write-offs. We may also experience higher return rates on new products, receive more customer complaints about them and face costly product liability claims as a result of selling them, which would harm our brands and reputation as well as our financial performance. In addition, we will have to invest in, and maintain, the necessary network infrastructure and security to manage and process e-commerce volumes, and network failures may also result in complaints and expose us to liability. Furthermore, we rely on third-party delivery companies to deliver products sold on our e-commerce platform and interruptions to, or failures in, delivery services could prevent the timely or proper delivery of the products. Risks related to delivery services are described in further detail above under "—Our restaurants offer delivery services. Any failure to provide timely and reliable delivery services by us may materially and adversely affect our business and reputation." If we do not successfully address new challenges specific to the e-commerce business and compete effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

The anticipated benefits of the acquisition of Daojia may not be realized in a timely manner or at all.

In May 2017, we acquired a controlling interest in Daojia with the expectation that the acquisition will further enhance our digital and delivery capabilities, and accelerate growth by building know-how and expertise in the expanding delivery market. Achieving those anticipated benefits is subject to a number of uncertainties. In the fourth quarter of 2018, due to declining sales as a result of the intensified competition among delivery aggregators, we recorded an impairment charge of $12 million on intangible assets acquired from the Daojia business primarily attributable to the Daojia platform. In the fourth quarter of 2019, due to continuing declining sales and margin, we further wrote down Daojia reporting unit goodwill and intangible assets to zero, and recorded an additional impairment charge of $11 million.

The operation of the Daojia business could involve further unanticipated costs and divert management’s attention away from day-to-day business concerns. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve the anticipated benefits of the acquisition of the Daojia business.

The Chinese government may determine that the variable interest entity structure of Daojia does not comply with Chinese laws on foreign investment in restricted industries.

Through the acquisition of Daojia, the Company also acquired a variable interest entity (“VIE”) and subsidiaries of the VIE in China effectively controlled by Daojia.

Chinese laws and regulations restrict and impose conditions on foreign investment in certain internet business, such as internet content services. For example, foreign investors are generally not permitted to own more than 50% of the equity interests in an internet content provider or other value-added telecommunication service provider. Accordingly, a VIE structure has been adopted by many China-based companies, including Daojia, to obtain necessary licenses and permits in such industries that are currently subject to foreign investment restrictions in China. Daojia operates these businesses in China through its consolidated affiliated entities. Daojia has entered into a series of contractual arrangements with its consolidated affiliated entities and the nominee shareholders of its consolidated affiliated entities. These contractual arrangements allow Daojia to:

- receive substantially all of the economic benefits and absorb all of the expected losses from its consolidated affiliated entities;
- exercise effective control over its consolidated affiliated entities; and
- hold an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests in its consolidated affiliated entities when and to the extent permitted by Chinese law.

There are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current Chinese laws, rules and regulations. In addition, it is uncertain whether any new Chinese laws, rules or regulations relating to VIE structure will be adopted, or if adopted, what their implications would be on Daojia.

If the VIE structure is found to be in violation of any existing or future Chinese laws, rules or regulations, the relevant PRC regulatory bodies would have broad discretion to take action in dealing with these violations, including revoking the business and operating licenses of Daojia’s consolidated affiliated entities, requiring Daojia to restructure its operations or taking other regulatory or enforcement actions against Daojia. The contractual arrangements may also be found by Chinese government authorities, courts or arbitral tribunals to be unenforceable. The imposition of any of these measures could result in a material adverse effect on Daojia’s business operations and our business integration process.

Our inability or failure to recognize, respond to and effectively manage the impact of social media could materially adversely impact our business and results of operations.

In recent years, there has been a marked increase in the use of social media platforms, including weblogs (blogs), mini-blogs, WeChat and other chat platforms, social media websites, and other forms of internet-based communications, which allow individual access to a broad audience of consumers and other interested persons. Many social media platforms immediately publish the content their subscribers and participants' post, often without filters or checks on accuracy of the content posted. Information posted on such platforms at any time may be adverse to our interests and/or may be inaccurate. The online dissemination of negative comments about our brands and business, including inaccurate or irresponsible information, could harm our business, reputation, prospects, results of operations and financial condition. The damage may be immediate and intense, without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction, and we may not be able to recover from any negative publicity in a timely manner or at all. If we fail to recognize, respond to and effectively manage the accelerated impact of social media, our reputation, business and results of operation could be materially and adversely affected.

Other risks associated with the use of social media include improper disclosure of proprietary information, exposure of personally identifiable information, fraud, hoaxes or malicious exposure of false information. The inappropriate use of social media by our customers or employees could increase our costs, lead to litigation or result in negative publicity that could damage our reputation and adversely affect our results of operations.

We could be party to litigation that could adversely affect us by increasing our expenses, diverting management attention or subjecting us to significant monetary damages and other remedies.

We are involved in legal proceedings from time to time. These proceedings do or could include consumer, employment, real estate-related, tort, intellectual property, breach of contract and other litigation. As a public company, we may in the future also be involved in legal proceedings alleging violation of securities laws or derivative litigation. Plaintiffs in these types of lawsuits often seek recovery of very large or indeterminate amounts, and the magnitude of the potential loss relating to such lawsuits may not be accurately estimated. Regardless of whether any claims against us are valid, or whether we are ultimately held liable, such litigation may be expensive to defend and may divert resources and management attention away from our operations and negatively impact reported earnings. With respect to insured claims, a judgment for monetary damages in excess of any insurance coverage could adversely affect our financial condition or results of operations. Any adverse publicity resulting from these allegations may also adversely affect our reputation, which in turn could adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, the restaurant industry around the world has been subject to claims that relate to the nutritional content of food products, as well as claims that the menus and practices of restaurant chains have led to customer health issues, including weight gain and other adverse effects. We may also be subject to these types of claims in the future and, even if we are not, publicity about these matters (particularly directed at the quick-service and fast-casual segments of the restaurant industry) may harm our reputation and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Failure to comply with anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar Chinese laws and other similar applicable laws prohibiting bribery of government officials and other corrupt practices are the subject of increasing emphasis and enforcement around the world. Although we continue to implement policies and procedures designed to duly comply with these laws, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors, agents or other third parties will not take actions in violation of our policies or applicable law, particularly as we expand our operations through organic growth and acquisitions. Any such violations or suspected violations could subject us to civil or criminal penalties, including substantial fines and significant investigation costs, and could also materially damage the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell brands, as well as our reputation and prospects, business and results of operations. Publicity relating to any noncompliance or alleged noncompliance could also harm our reputation and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

As a U.S. company with operations concentrated in China, we are subject to both U.S. federal income tax and Chinese enterprise income tax, which could result in relatively higher taxes compared to companies operating primarily in the U.S.

Yum China is a Delaware corporation that indirectly owns the subsidiaries that conduct our business in China and is subject to both U.S. federal income tax and Chinese enterprise income tax. While U.S. tax law generally exempts all of the foreign-source dividends paid to the U.S. parent company, with operations primarily in China, we continue to be subject to the Chinese enterprise income tax at a rate of 25% and an additional 10% withholding tax on any earnings repatriated outside of China levied by the Chinese tax authorities, subject to any reduction or exemption set forth in relevant tax treaties or tax arrangements. This may put Yum China at a relative disadvantage compared to companies operating primarily in the U.S., which are subject to a U.S. corporate income tax rate of 21%.

In addition, U.S. tax law provides anti-deferral and anti-base erosion provisions that may subject the U.S. parent company to additional U.S. taxes under certain circumstances. If we are assessed with these taxes, it could cause our effective tax rate to increase and affect the amount of any distributions available to our stockholders.

Tax matters, including changes in tax rates, disagreements with tax authorities and imposition of new taxes could impact our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to income taxes as well as non-income based taxes, such as VAT, customs duty, property tax, stamp duty, environmental protection tax, withholding taxes and obligations and local surcharges, in China and income tax and other taxes in the U.S. and other jurisdictions. We are also subject to reviews, examinations and audits by Chinese tax authorities, the IRS, and other tax authorities with respect to income and non-income based taxes, including transfer pricing. Our operations in foreign jurisdictions generally remain subject to examination for tax years as far back as 2006, some of which years are currently under audit by local tax authorities. If Chinese tax authorities, the IRS or other tax authorities disagree with our tax positions, we could face additional tax liabilities, including interest and penalties. Payment of such additional amounts upon final settlement or adjudication of any disputes could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, we are directly and indirectly affected by new tax legislation and regulation and the interpretation of tax laws and regulations worldwide. For example, the Tax Act implemented broad reforms to the U.S. corporate income tax system and significantly altered how U.S. multinational corporations are taxed on foreign earnings. Any increases in tax rates or changes in tax laws or the interpretations thereof could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Moreover, the tax regime in China is rapidly evolving and there can be significant uncertainty for taxpayers in China as Chinese tax laws may change significantly or be subject to uncertain interpretations. Since 2012, the Chinese government launched a VAT pilot reform to replace BT ("VAT pilot program") to make reform to its retail tax structure by ending the co-existence of BT and VAT where BT would be gradually phased out and replaced by VAT. The retail tax structure reform is intended to be a progressive and positive shift to more closely align with a more modern service-based economy. Effective May 1, 2016, the retail tax structure reform has been rolled out to cover all business sectors nationwide where the BT has been completely replaced by VAT. The interpretation and application of the new VAT regime are not settled at some local governmental levels. In addition, the timetable for enacting the prevailing VAT regulations into national VAT law, including ultimate enacted VAT rates, is not clear. Changes in legislation, regulation or interpretation of existing laws and regulations in the U.S., China, and other jurisdictions where we are subject to taxation could increase our taxes and have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our results of operations may be adversely impacted by changes in consumer discretionary spending and general economic conditions.

Purchases at our restaurants are discretionary for consumers and, therefore, our results of operations are susceptible to economic slowdowns and recessions. Our results of operations are dependent upon discretionary spending by consumers, which may be affected by general economic conditions in China. Some of the factors that impact discretionary consumer spending include unemployment rates, fluctuations in the level of disposable income, the price of gasoline, stock market performance and changes in the level of consumer confidence. These and other macroeconomic factors could have an adverse effect on our sales, profitability or development plans, which could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The restaurant industry in which we operate is highly competitive.

The restaurant industry in which we operate is highly competitive with respect to price and quality of food products, new product development, advertising levels and promotional initiatives, customer service, reputation, restaurant location, and attractiveness and maintenance of properties. We cannot assure you that we will continue to develop new products and maintain an attractive menu to suit changing customer tastes, nutritional trends and general customer demands in China. Our failure to anticipate, identify, interpret and react to these changes could lead to reduced guest traffic and demand for our restaurants. Even if we do correctly anticipate, identify, interpret and react to these changes, there can be no assurance that our restaurants are able to compete successfully with other restaurant outlets in new and existing markets. As a result, our business could be adversely affected. We also face growing competition as a result of convergence in grocery, convenience, deli and restaurant services, including the offering by the grocery industry of convenient meals, including pizzas and entrees with side dishes. Competition from delivery aggregators and other food delivery services in China has also increased in recent years, particularly in urbanized areas. Increased competition could have an adverse effect on our sales, profitability or development plans, which could harm our results of operations and financial condition.

Any inability to successfully compete with the other restaurants and catering services in our markets may prevent us from increasing or sustaining our revenues and profitability and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and/or cash flows. We may also need to modify or refine elements of our restaurant system in order to compete with popular new restaurant styles or concepts, including delivery aggregators, that develop from time to time. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in implementing any such modifications or that such modifications will not reduce our profitability.

We require various approvals, licenses and permits to operate our business and the loss of or failure to obtain or renew any or all of these approvals, licenses and permits could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

In accordance with the laws and regulations of China, we are required to maintain various approvals, licenses, permits, registrations and filings in order to operate our restaurant business. Each of our restaurants in China is required to obtain the relevant food business license, environmental protection assessment and inspection approval and fire safety design approval and fire prevention inspection report, and some of our restaurants which sell alcoholic beverages are required to make further registrations or obtain additional approvals. These licenses and registrations are achieved upon satisfactory compliance with, among other things, the applicable food safety, hygiene, environmental protection, fire safety and alcohol laws and regulations. Most of these licenses are subject to periodic examinations or verifications by relevant authorities and are valid only for a fixed period of time and subject to renewal and accreditation. There is no assurance that we or our franchisees will be able to obtain or maintain any of these licenses.

We may not be able to adequately protect the intellectual property we own or have the right to use, which could harm the value of our brands and adversely affect our business and operations.

We believe that our brands are essential to our success and our competitive position. The fact that our trademarks are duly registered may not be adequate to protect these intellectual property rights. In addition, third parties may infringe upon the intellectual property rights we own or have the right to use or misappropriate the proprietary knowledge we use in our business, primarily our proprietary recipes, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. The laws of China may not offer the same protection for intellectual property rights as the U.S. and other jurisdictions with more robust intellectual property laws.

We are required under the master license agreement with YUM to police, protect and enforce the trademarks and other intellectual property rights used by us, and to protect trade secrets. Such actions to police, protect or enforce could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources, which could negatively affect our sales, profitability and prospects. Furthermore, the application of laws governing intellectual property rights in China is uncertain and evolving, and could involve substantial risks to us. Even if actions to police, protect or enforce are resolved in our favor, we may not be able to successfully enforce the judgment and remedies awarded by the court and such remedies may not be adequate to compensate us for our actual or anticipated losses.

In addition, we may face claims of infringement that could interfere with the use of the proprietary know-how, concepts, recipes or trade secrets we use in our business. Defending against such claims may be costly and, if we are unsuccessful, we may be prohibited from continuing to use such proprietary information in the future or be forced to pay damages, royalties or other fees for using such proprietary information, any of which could negatively affect our sales, profitability and prospects.

Our licensor may not be able to adequately protect its intellectual property, which could harm the value of the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell brands and branded products and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The success of our business depends in large part on our continued ability to use the trademarks, service marks, recipes and other components of the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell branded systems that we license from YUM pursuant to the master license agreement we entered into in connection with the separation.

We are not aware of any assertions that the trademarks, menu offerings or other intellectual property rights we license from YUM infringe upon the proprietary rights of third parties, but third parties may claim infringement by us or YUM in the future. Any such claim, whether or not it has merit, could be time-consuming, result in costly litigation, cause delays in introducing new menu items in the future or require us to enter into additional royalty or licensing agreements with third parties. As a result, any such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our results of operations may fluctuate due to seasonality and certain major events in China.

Our sales are subject to seasonality. For example, we typically generate higher sales during Chinese festivities, holiday seasons as well as summer months, but relatively lower sales and lower operating profit during the second and fourth quarters. As a result of these fluctuations, softer sales during a period in which we have historically experienced higher sales (such as the disruption in operations from the coronavirus outbreak during the Chinese New Year holiday in January 2020) would have a disproportionately negative effect on our full-year results, and comparisons of sales and results of operations within a financial year may not be able to be relied on as indicators of our future performance. Any seasonal fluctuations reported in the future may differ from the expectations of our investors.

We may be unable to detect, deter and prevent all instances of fraud or other misconduct committed by our employees, customers or other third parties.

As we operate in the restaurant industry, we usually receive and handle relatively large amounts of cash in our daily operations. Instances of fraud, theft or other misconduct with respect to cash can be difficult to detect, deter and prevent, and could subject us to financial losses and harm our reputation.

We may be unable to prevent, detect or deter all such instances of misconduct. Any such misconduct committed against our interests, which may include past acts that have gone undetected or future acts, may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Changes in accounting standards and subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments by management related to complex accounting matters could significantly affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Generally accepted accounting principles and related accounting pronouncements, implementation guidelines and interpretations with regard to a wide range of matters that are relevant to our business, including revenue recognition, long-lived asset impairment, impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets, lease accounting and share-based compensation, are highly complex and involve many subjective assumptions, estimates and judgments. Changes in these rules or their interpretation or changes in underlying assumptions, estimates or judgments could significantly change our reported or expected financial performance or financial condition. New accounting guidance may require systems and other changes that could increase our operating costs and/or change our financial statements. For example, implementing the new lease standard issued by Financial Accounting Standards Board requires us to make significant changes to our lease management system and other accounting systems, and results in changes to our financial statements. The adoption of the new accounting standard for leases may result in a higher amount of impairment loss on newly recognized right of use assets and negatively impact our results of operations.

Our insurance policies may not provide adequate coverage for all claims associated with our business operations.

We have obtained insurance policies that we believe are customary and appropriate for businesses of our size and type and at least in line with the standard commercial practice in China. However, there are types of losses we may incur that cannot be insured against or that we believe are not cost effective to insure, such as loss of reputation. If we were held liable for uninsured losses or amounts or claims for insured losses exceeding the limits of our insurance coverage, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Unforeseeable business interruptions could adversely affect our business.

Our operations are vulnerable to interruption by natural disasters, such as fires, floods and earthquakes, war, terrorism, power failures and power shortages, hardware and software failures, computer viruses and other events beyond our control. In particular, our business is dependent on prompt delivery and reliable transportation of our food products by our logistics partners. Unforeseeable events, such as adverse weather conditions, natural disasters, severe traffic accidents and delays, non-cooperation of our logistics partners, and labor strikes, could lead to delay or lost deliveries to our restaurants, which may result in the loss of revenue or in customer claims. There may also be instances where the conditions of fresh, chilled or frozen food products, being perishable goods, deteriorate due to delivery delays, malfunctioning of refrigeration facilities or poor handling during transportation by our logistics partners. This may result in a failure by us to provide quality food and services to customers, thereby affecting our business and potentially damaging our reputation. Any such events experienced by us could disrupt our operations. In addition, insurance may not be available to cover losses due to business interruptions resulting from public health issues.

Failure by us to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the rules of the SEC could harm our business and results of operations and/or result in a loss of investor confidence in our financial reports, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are required to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and effective internal control over financial reporting in connection with our filing of periodic reports with the SEC under the Exchange Act.

We may fail to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, and our management and our independent registered public accounting firm may not be able to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting at a reasonable assurance level. This may in turn cause investors to lose confidence in our financial statements and negatively impact the trading price of our common stock. Furthermore, we have incurred substantial costs, and may need to incur additional costs and use additional management and other resources, to comply with these requirements going forward.

If we fail to remedy any material weakness, our financial statements may be inaccurate and we may face restricted access to the capital markets, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our success depends on the continuing efforts of our key management and experienced and capable personnel as well as our ability to recruit new talent.

Our future success is significantly dependent upon the continued service of our key management as well as experienced and capable personnel generally. If we lose the services of any member of key management, we may not be able to locate suitable or qualified replacements, and may incur additional expenses to recruit and train new staff, which could severely disrupt our business and growth. If any of our key management joins a competitor or forms a competing business, we may lose customers, know-how and key professionals and staff members. Our rapid growth also requires us to hire, train, and retain a wide range of talent who can adapt to a dynamic, competitive and challenging business environment and are capable of helping us conduct effective marketing and management. We will need to continue to attract, train and retain talent at all levels as we expand our business and operations. We may need to offer attractive compensation and other benefits packages, including share-based compensation, to attract and retain them. We also need to provide our employees with sufficient training to help them to realize their career development and grow with us. Any failure to attract, train, retain or motivate key management and experienced and capable personnel could severely disrupt our business and growth.

Our investment in technology and innovation may not generate the expected level of returns.

We have invested and intend to continue to invest significantly in technology systems and innovation to enhance digitalization and the guest experience and improve the efficiency of our operations. We cannot assure you that our investments in technology and innovation will generate sufficient returns or have the expected effects on our business operations, if at all. If our technology and innovation investments do not meet expectations for the above or other reasons, our prospects and share price may be materially and adversely affected.

From time to time we may evaluate and potentially consummate strategic investments or acquisitions, which may be unsuccessful and adversely affect our operation and financial results.

To complement our business and strengthen our market-leading position, we may form strategic alliances or make strategic investments and acquisitions from time to time. Some of the risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially include, but are not limited to, the fact that the integration of the target company may require significant time, attention and resources, potentially diverting management's attention from the conduct of our business, and the expected synergies from the acquisition may not be realized. We may experience difficulties in integrating our operations with the newly invested or acquired businesses, implementing our strategies or achieving expected levels of net revenues, profitability, productivity or other benefits. Therefore, we cannot assure you that our investments or acquisitions will benefit our business strategy, generate sufficient net revenues to offset the associated investment or acquisition costs, or otherwise result in the intended benefits.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

Changes in Chinese political policies and economic and social policies or conditions may materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition and may result in our inability to sustain our growth and expansion strategies.

Substantially all of our assets and business operations are located in China. Accordingly, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree by political, economic and social conditions in China generally, by continued economic growth in China as a whole, and by geopolitical stability in the region. For example, our results of operations in the third quarter of 2016 were adversely impacted by an international court ruling in July 2016 regarding claims to sovereignty over the South China Sea, which triggered a series of regional protests and boycotts in China, intensified by social media, against a few international companies with well-known Western brands.

The Chinese economy, markets and levels of consumer spending are influenced by many factors beyond our control, including current and future economic conditions, political uncertainty, unemployment rates, inflation, fluctuations in the level of disposable income, taxation, foreign exchange control, and changes in interest and currency exchange rates. The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, foreign exchange control and fiscal measures and allocation of resources. Although the Chinese government has implemented measures since the late 1970s emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the restructuring of state assets and state-owned enterprises, and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a significant portion of productive assets in China is still owned or controlled by the Chinese government. The Chinese government also exercises significant control or influence over Chinese economic growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary and fiscal policies, regulating financial services and institutions and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth in recent decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures benefit the overall Chinese economy but may also have a negative effect on us. Our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations that are applicable to us. In addition, the Chinese government has implemented certain measures, including interest rate increases, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China. Since 2012, Chinese economic growth has slowed and any prolonged slowdown in the Chinese economy may reduce the demand for our products and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Restaurant dining, and specifically casual dining, is discretionary for customers and tends to be higher during periods in which favorable economic conditions prevail. Customers' tendency to become more cost-conscious as a result of an economic slowdown or decreases in disposable income may reduce our customer traffic or average revenue per customer, which may adversely affect our revenues.

Uncertainties with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of Chinese laws, rules and regulations could have a material adverse effect on us.

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China, and are governed by Chinese laws, rules and regulations. Our subsidiaries are subject to laws, rules and regulations applicable to foreign investment in China. The Chinese legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike common law systems, it is a system in which legal cases may be cited for reference but have limited value as precedents. In the late 1970s, the Chinese government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past four decades has significantly increased the protections afforded to various forms of foreign or private-sector investment in China. However, since these laws and regulations are relatively new and the Chinese legal system continues to rapidly evolve, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involve uncertainties.

From time to time, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to interpret and/or enforce our legal rights. However, since Chinese administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings, and the level of legal protection we enjoy, than in more developed legal systems. Any administrative and court proceedings in China may be protracted, resulting in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention. Furthermore, the Chinese legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules (some of which are not published in a timely manner or at all) that may have retroactive effect.

As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of these policies and rules until sometime after the violation. Such uncertainties, including uncertainty over the scope and effect of our contractual, property (including intellectual property) and procedural rights, and any failure to respond to changes in the regulatory environment in China could materially and adversely affect our business and impede our ability to continue our operations.

Changes in trade relations between the United States and China, including the imposition of new or higher tariffs on goods imported from the United States, may have adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We import certain products from the United States. In 2019, the United States and China imposed new or higher tariffs on goods imported from the other's country. If the United States or China continues such tariffs, or if additional tariffs or trade restrictions are implemented by the United States or by China, the resulting trade barriers could have a significant adverse impact on our business. We are not able to predict future trade policy of the United States or of China or the terms of any renegotiated trade agreements, or their impact on our business. The adoption and expansion of trade restrictions and tariffs, quotas and embargoes, the occurrence of a trade war, or other governmental action related to tariffs or trade agreements or policies, has the potential to adversely impact costs, our suppliers and the world economy in general, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, changes in trade relations between the United States and China may trigger negative customer sentiment towards Western brands in China, potentially resulting in a negative impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

Fluctuation in the value of RMB may result in foreign currency exchange losses.

The conversion of the Chinese Renminbi ("RMB") into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, is based on rates set by the People's Bank of China ("PBOC"). RMB appreciated by more than 20% against the U.S. dollar between July 2005 and July 2008. Between July 2008 and June 2010, the exchange rate between RMB and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow range and, after June 2010, RMB appreciated slowly against the U.S. dollar again. On August 11, 2015, however, RMB depreciated by approximately 2% against the U.S. dollar, and exchange rate change of RMB against the U.S. dollar occurred relatively suddenly. In 2017, RMB appreciated by over 6% against the U.S. dollar, while, in 2018 and 2019, RMB fell approximately 6% and 1%, respectively, against the U.S. dollar. It is difficult to predict how market forces or Chinese or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future.

Substantially all of our revenues and costs are denominated in RMB. As a Delaware holding company, we may rely on dividends and other fees paid to us by our subsidiaries in China. Any significant revaluation of RMB may materially affect our cash flows, net revenues, earnings and financial position, and the value of, and any dividends payable on, our common stock in U.S. dollars. For example, an appreciation of RMB against the U.S. dollar would make any new RMB-denominated investments or expenditures more costly to us, to the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into RMB for such purposes. Conversely, a significant depreciation of RMB against the U.S. dollar may significantly reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent of our earnings, which in turn could adversely affect the price of our common stock. If we decide to convert RMB into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our common stock, strategic acquisitions or investments or other business purposes, the appreciation of the U.S. dollar against RMB would have a negative effect on U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

Few hedging options are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. In addition, our currency exchange loss may be magnified by Chinese exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert RMB into foreign currency. As a result, fluctuations in exchange rates and restrictions on exchange may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

Governmental control of currency conversion and payments of foreign currency and RMB out of mainland China may limit our ability to utilize our cash balances effectively and affect the value of your investment.

The Chinese government imposes controls on the convertibility of RMB into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of both foreign currency and RMB out of mainland China. Under our current corporate structure as a Delaware holding company, our income is primarily derived from the earnings from our Chinese subsidiaries. Substantially all revenues of our Chinese subsidiaries are denominated in RMB. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency and control on payments out of mainland China may restrict the ability of our Chinese subsidiaries to remit sufficient foreign currency and/or RMB to pay dividends or to make other payments to us, or otherwise to satisfy their obligations. Under existing Chinese foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, license fee payments and expenditures from trade-related transactions, can be made in foreign currencies or RMB without prior approval from China's State Administration of Foreign Exchange ("SAFE") and the PBOC by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, for any Chinese company, dividends can be declared and paid only out of the retained earnings of that company under Chinese law. Furthermore, approval from SAFE or its local branch may be required where RMB are to be converted into foreign currencies, and approval from SAFE and the PBOC or their branches may be required where foreign currency and/or RMB are to be remitted out of mainland China. Specifically, under the existing restrictions, without a prior approval from SAFE and the PBOC, cash generated from the operations of our subsidiaries in China may not be used to pay dividends to Yum China, pay the license fee to YUM, pay employees who are located outside mainland China, pay off debt owed by our subsidiaries to entities outside mainland China, or make capital expenditures outside mainland China.

The Chinese government may also at its discretion restrict access in the future to foreign currencies or further restrict payments of foreign currency and RMB out of mainland China. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currency to satisfy our currency demands or restricts us from paying the license fee to YUM, we may not be able to pay dividends to our stockholders, fulfill our license fee payment obligation, pay out service fees to vendors and repay our indebtedness when due.

Furthermore, because repatriation of funds and payment of license fees require the prior approval of SAFE and PBOC, such repatriation and payment could be delayed, restricted or limited. There can be no assurance that the rules and regulations pursuant to which SAFE and PBOC grant or deny approvals will not change in a way that adversely affects the ability of our Chinese subsidiaries to repatriate funds out of mainland China or pay license fees. Any such limitation could materially and adversely affect our ability to pay dividends or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

Changes in the laws and regulations of China or noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations may have a significant impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business and operations are subject to the laws and regulations of China. The continuance of our operations depends upon compliance with, among other things, applicable Chinese environmental, health, safety, labor, social security, pension and other laws and regulations. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could result in fines, penalties or lawsuits. In addition, there is no assurance that we will be able to comply fully with applicable laws and regulations should there be any amendment to the existing regulatory regime or implementation of any new laws and regulations.

Furthermore, our business and operations in China entail the procurement of licenses and permits from the relevant authorities. Difficulties or failure in obtaining the required permits, licenses and certificates could result in our inability to continue our business in China in a manner consistent with past practice. In such an event, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We rely to a significant extent on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our principal operating subsidiaries in China to fund offshore cash requirements.

We are a holding company and conduct all of our business through our operating subsidiaries. We rely to a significant extent on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our principal operating subsidiaries for our cash requirements. As noted above, distributions to us from our subsidiaries may result in incremental tax costs.

The laws, rules and regulations applicable to our Chinese subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable Chinese accounting standards and regulations. In addition, under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years' accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our Chinese subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of the board of directors, as an enterprise incorporated in China, each of our Chinese subsidiaries may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on Chinese accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends. Any limitation on the ability of our Chinese subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us could limit our ability to make investments or acquisitions outside of China that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

In addition, the EIT Law and its implementation rules provide that a withholding tax at a rate of 10% will be applicable to dividends payable by Chinese companies to companies that are not China resident enterprises unless otherwise reduced according to treaties or arrangements between the Chinese central government and the governments of other countries or regions where the non-China resident enterprises are incorporated. Hong Kong has a tax arrangement with mainland China that provides for a 5% withholding tax on dividends distributed to a Hong Kong resident enterprise, upon meeting certain conditions and requirements, including, among others, that the Hong Kong resident enterprise directly owns at least 25% equity interests of the Chinese enterprise and is a "beneficial owner" of the dividends. We believe that our Hong Kong subsidiary, which is the equity holder of our Chinese subsidiaries, met the relevant requirements pursuant to the tax arrangement between the mainland China and Hong Kong in 2018 and is expected to meet the requirements in subsequent years, thus, it is more likely than not that our dividends declared or earnings expected to be repatriated since 2018 are subject to the reduced withholding tax of 5%. However, if our Hong Kong subsidiary is not considered to be the "beneficial owner" of the dividends by the Chinese local tax authority, any dividend paid to it by our Chinese subsidiaries would be subject to a withholding tax rate of 10% with retrospective effect, which would increase our tax liability and reduce the amount of cash available to our company.

Restrictive covenants in bank credit facilities, joint venture agreements or other arrangements that we or our subsidiaries may enter into in the future may also restrict the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends or make distributions or remittances to us. These restrictions could reduce the amount of dividends or other distributions we receive from our subsidiaries, which in turn could restrict our ability to return capital to our stockholders in the future.

Under the EIT Law, if we are classified as a China resident enterprise for Chinese enterprise income tax purposes, such classification would likely result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-Chinese stockholders.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside China with a "de facto management body" within China is considered a China resident enterprise for Chinese enterprise income tax purposes. A China resident enterprise is generally subject to certain Chinese tax reporting obligations and a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on its worldwide income. Furthermore, under the EIT Law, if we are a China resident enterprise (i) dividends paid by us to our non-Chinese stockholders would be subject to a 10% dividend withholding tax or a 20% individual income tax if the stockholder is an individual and (ii) such non-Chinese stockholders may become subject to Chinese tax and filing obligations as well as withholding with respect to any disposition of our stock, subject to certain treaty or other exemptions or reductions.

Yum China and each subsidiary of Yum China that is organized outside of China intends to conduct its management functions in a manner that does not cause it to be a China resident enterprise, including by carrying on its day-to-day management activities and maintaining its key records, such as resolutions of its board of directors and resolutions of stockholders, outside of China. As such, we do not believe that Yum China or any of its non-Chinese subsidiaries should be considered a China resident enterprise for purposes of the EIT Law. However, given the uncertainty regarding the application of the EIT Law to us and our future operations, there can be no assurance that we or any of our non-Chinese subsidiaries will not be treated as a China resident enterprise now or in the future for Chinese tax law purposes.

We and our stockholders face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfers of equity interests in China resident enterprises through transfer of non-Chinese-holding companies. Enhanced scrutiny by the Chinese tax authorities may have a negative impact on potential acquisitions and dispositions we may pursue in the future.

In February 2015, the STA issued Bulletin 7, pursuant to which an "indirect transfer" of Chinese taxable assets, including equity interests in a Chinese resident enterprise, by a non-resident enterprise may be recharacterized and treated as a direct transfer of Chinese taxable assets, if such arrangement does not have reasonable commercial purpose and the transferor avoids payment of Chinese enterprise income tax. Where a non-resident enterprise conducts an "indirect transfer" of Chinese interests by disposing of equity interests in an offshore holding company that directly or indirectly owns Chinese interests, the transferor, transferee and/or the China resident enterprise may report such indirect transfer to the relevant Chinese tax authority, which may in turn report upward to the STA. Using general anti-tax avoidance provisions, the STA may treat such indirect transfer as a direct transfer of Chinese interests if the transfer avoids Chinese tax by way of an arrangement without reasonable commercial purpose. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer would be obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of up to 10% of the capital gain in the case of an indirect transfer of equity interests in a China resident enterprise. Both the transferor and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes may be subject to penalties under Chinese tax laws if the transferor fails to pay the taxes and the party obligated to withhold the applicable taxes fails to withhold the taxes. However, the above regulations do not apply if either (i) the selling non-resident enterprise recognizes the relevant gain by purchasing and selling equity of the same listed enterprise in the open market (the "listed enterprise exception"); or (ii) the selling non-resident enterprise would have been exempted from enterprise income tax in China pursuant to applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements, if it had directly held and transferred such Chinese interests that were indirectly transferred. The China indirect transfer rules do not apply to gains recognized by individual stockholders. However, in practice, there have been a few reported cases of individuals being taxed on the indirect transfer of Chinese interests and the law could be changed so as to apply to individual stockholders, possibly with retroactive effect. In addition, the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and relevant regulations ("IITL"), revised effective January 1, 2019, impose general anti-avoidance tax rules ("GAAR") on transactions conducted by individuals. As a result, if the China tax authority invokes the GAAR and deems that indirect transfers made by individual stockholders lack reasonable commercial purposes, any gains recognized on such transfers might be subject to individual income tax in China at the standard rate of 20%.

It is unclear whether stockholders that acquired our stock through the distribution will be treated as acquiring such stock in an open market purchase. If such stock is not treated as acquired in an open market purchase, the listed transaction exception will not be available for transfers of such stock. We expect that transfers in open market transactions of our stock by corporate or other non-individual stockholders that have purchased our stock in open market transactions will not be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules due to the listed enterprise exception. Transfers, whether in the open market or otherwise, of our stock by corporate and other non-individual stockholders that acquired our stock in the distribution or in non-open market transactions may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers, upon the request of relevant Chinese tax authorities. Transfers of our stock in non-open market transactions by corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be taxable under the China indirect transfer rules, whether or not such stock was acquired in open market transactions, and our China subsidiaries may have filing obligations in respect of such transfers upon the request of relevant Chinese tax authorities. Corporate and other non-individual stockholders may be exempt from taxation under the China indirect transfer rules with respect to transfers of our stock if they are tax resident in a country or region that has a tax treaty or arrangement with China that provides for a capital gains tax exemption and they qualify for that exemption.

In addition, we may be subject to these indirect transfer rules in the event of any future sale of a China resident enterprise through the sale of a non-Chinese holding company, or the purchase of a China resident enterprise through the purchase of a non-Chinese holding company. Our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group may be subject to filing obligations or taxation if our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group are transferors in such transactions, and may be subject to withholding obligations if our company and other non-resident enterprises in our group are transferees in such transactions.

You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in China based on United States or other foreign laws against us and our management.

We conduct substantially all of our operations in China and substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, some of our directors and executive officers reside within China. As a result, it may not be possible to effect service of process within the United States or elsewhere outside of China upon these persons, including with respect to matters arising under applicable U.S. federal and state securities laws. It may also be difficult for investors to bring an original lawsuit against us or our directors or executive officers based on U.S. federal securities laws in a Chinese court. Moreover, China does not have treaties with the United States providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments of courts. Therefore, even if a judgment were obtained against us or our management for matters arising under U.S. federal or state securities laws or other applicable U.S. federal or state law, it may be difficult to enforce such a judgment.

Certain defects caused by non-registration of our lease agreements related to certain properties occupied by us in China may materially and adversely affect our ability to use such properties.

As of December 31, 2019, we leased approximately 7,300 properties in China, and to our knowledge, the lessors of most properties leased by us, most of which are used as premises for our restaurants, had not registered the lease agreements with government authorities in China.

According to Chinese laws, a lease agreement is generally required to be registered with the relevant land and real estate administration bureau. However, the enforcement of this legal requirement varies depending on the local regulations and practices and, in cities where we operate a significant number of restaurants, the local land and real estate administration bureaus no longer require registration or no longer impose fines for failure to register the lease agreements. In addition, our standard lease agreements require the lessors to make such registration and, although we have proactively requested that the applicable lessors complete or cooperate with us to complete the registration in a timely manner, we are unable to control whether and when such lessors will do so.

A failure to register a lease agreement will not invalidate the lease agreement but may subject the parties to a fine. Depending on the local regulations, the lessor alone or both the lessor and lessee are under the obligation to register a lease agreement with the relevant land and real estate administration bureau. In the event that a fine is imposed on both the lessor and lessee, and if we are unable to recover from the lessor any fine paid by us based on the terms of the lease agreement, such fine will be borne by us.

To date, the operation of our restaurants has not been disrupted due to the non-registration of our lease agreements. No fines, actions or claims have been instituted against us or, to our knowledge, the lessors with respect to the non-registration of our lease agreements. However, we cannot assure you that our lease agreements relating to, and our right to use and occupy, our premises will not be challenged in the future.

Our restaurants are susceptible to risks in relation to unexpected land acquisitions, building closures or demolitions.

The Chinese government has the statutory power to acquire any land use rights of land plots and the buildings thereon in China in the public interest subject to certain legal procedures. Under the Regulations for the Expropriation of and Compensation for Housing on State-owned Land, issued by the State Council, which became effective as of January 21, 2011, there is no legal provision that the tenant of an expropriated property is entitled to compensation. Generally speaking, only the owner of such property is entitled to compensation from the government. The claims of the tenant against the landlord will be subject to the terms of the lease agreement. In the event of any compulsory acquisition, closure or demolition of any of the properties at which our restaurants or facilities are situated, we may not receive any compensation from the government or the landlord. In such event, we may be forced to close the affected restaurant(s) or relocate to other locations, which may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Any failure to comply with Chinese regulations regarding our employee equity incentive plans may subject Chinese plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

Pursuant to SAFE Circular 37, China residents who participate in share incentive plans in overseas non-publicly listed companies may submit applications to SAFE or its local branches for foreign exchange registration with respect to offshore special purpose companies. We and our directors, executive officers and other employees who are Chinese citizens or who have resided in China for a continuous period of not less than one year and who have been granted restricted shares, restricted stock units (“RSUs”), performance share units (“PSUs”), stock appreciation rights (“SARs”), or options (collectively, the “share-based awards”) are subject to the Notice on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas Publicly Listed Company, issued by SAFE in February 2012, according to which, employees, directors, supervisors and other management members participating in any stock incentive plan of an overseas publicly-listed company who are Chinese citizens or who are non-Chinese citizens residing in China for a continuous period of not less than one year, subject to limited exceptions, are required to register with SAFE through a domestic qualified agent, which could be a Chinese subsidiary of such overseas listed company, and complete certain other procedures. Failure to complete SAFE registrations may result in fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to make payments under our equity incentive plans or receive dividends or sales proceeds related thereto, or our ability to contribute additional capital into our wholly-foreign owned enterprises in China and limit our wholly-foreign owned enterprises’ ability to distribute dividends to us. We also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional equity incentive plans for our directors and employees under Chinese law.

In addition, the STA has issued circulars concerning employees' share-based awards. Under these circulars, employees working in China who exercise share options and SARs, or whose restricted shares, RSUs or PSUs vest, will be subject to Chinese individual income tax. The Chinese subsidiaries of an overseas listed company have obligations to file documents related to employees' share-based awards with relevant tax authorities and to withhold individual income taxes of those employees related to their share-based awards. Although we currently intend to withhold income tax from our Chinese employees in connection with their exercise of options and SARs and the vesting of their restricted shares, RSUs and PSUs, if the employees fail to pay, or our Chinese subsidiaries fail to withhold, their income taxes according to relevant laws, rules and regulations, our Chinese subsidiaries may face sanctions imposed by the tax authorities or other Chinese government authorities.

Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by Chinese regulations may subject us to penalties.

Companies operating in China are required to participate in various government-sponsored employee benefit plans, including certain social insurance, housing funds and other welfare-oriented payment obligations, and contribute to the plans in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of their employees up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time at locations where they operate their businesses. While we believe we comply with all material aspects of relevant regulations, the requirements governing employee benefit plans have not been implemented consistently by the local governments in China given the different levels of economic development in different locations. If we are subject to late fees or fines in relation to the underpaid employee benefits, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

The audit report included in this annual report on Form 10-K is prepared by auditors who are not currently inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, our stockholders are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

As an auditor of companies that are publicly traded in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB"), our independent registered public accounting firm is required under the laws of the United States to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB. However, because we have substantial operations within China, our independent registered public accounting firm's audit documentation related to their audit report included in this annual report on Form 10-K is located in China. The PCAOB is currently unable to conduct full inspections in China or review audit documentation located within China without the approval of Chinese authorities.

Inspections of other auditors conducted by the PCAOB outside of China have at times identified deficiencies in those auditors' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. The lack of PCAOB inspections of audit work undertaken in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our auditor's audits and its quality control procedures. As a result, stockholders may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections, and may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

In June 2019, a bipartisan group of lawmakers introduced bills in both houses of the U.S. Congress that would require the SEC to maintain a list of applicable foreign issuers for which the PCAOB is not able to inspect or investigate an auditor report issued by a foreign public accounting firm. The Ensuring Quality Information and Transparency for Abroad-Based Listings on our Exchanges (EQUITABLE) Act prescribes increased disclosure requirements for these issuers and, beginning in 2025, the delisting from U.S. national securities exchanges, such as the New York Stock Exchange, of issuers included on the SEC's list for three consecutive years. Enactment of this legislation or other efforts to increase U.S. regulatory access to audit information could cause investor uncertainty for affected issuers, which may or may not include the Company, and materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to access the capital markets.

Proceedings instituted by the SEC against certain China-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in our financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

In late 2012, the SEC commenced administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e) of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the Chinese member firms of the "big four" accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm. The Rule 102(e) proceedings initiated by the SEC relate to the failure of these firms to produce certain documents, including audit work papers, in response to a request from the SEC pursuant to Section 106 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. The auditors located in China claim they are not in a position lawfully to produce such documents directly to the SEC because of restrictions under Chinese law and specific directives issued by the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC"). The issues raised by the proceedings are not specific to our auditor or to us, but potentially affect equally all PCAOB-registered audit firms based in China and all businesses based in China (or with substantial operations in China) with securities listed in the United States. In addition, auditors based outside of China are subject to similar restrictions under Chinese law and CSRC directives in respect of audit work that is carried out in China which supports the audit opinions issued on financial statements of entities with substantial China operations.

In January 2014, the administrative judge reached an initial decision that the Chinese member firms of the "big four" accounting firms should be barred from practicing before the SEC for a period of six months. In February 2014, the accounting firms filed a petition for review of the initial decision. In February 2015, the Chinese member firms of the "big four" accounting firms reached a settlement with the SEC. As part of the settlement, each of the "big four" accounting firms agreed to a censure and to pay a fine to the SEC to settle the dispute with the SEC. The settlement stays the current proceeding for four years, during which time the firms are required to follow detailed procedures to seek to provide the SEC with access to Chinese firms' audit documents via the CSRC. If a firm does not follow the procedures, the SEC may impose penalties such as suspensions, or commence a new, expedited administrative proceeding against any non-compliant firm. The SEC could also restart administrative proceedings against all four firms.

If our independent registered public accounting firm were denied, even temporarily, the ability to practice before the SEC, and we are unable to timely find another independent registered public accounting firm to audit and issue an opinion on our financial statements, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act. Such a determination could ultimately lead to delisting of our common stock from the New York Stock Exchange. Moreover, any negative news about the proceedings against these audit firms may adversely affect investor confidence in companies with substantial China-based operations listed on securities exchanges in the United States. All of these factors could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to access the capital markets.

Chinese regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, Chinese entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may restrict or prevent us from making loans or additional capital contributions to our Chinese subsidiaries, which may materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

We are a Delaware holding company conducting our operations in China through our Chinese subsidiaries. We may make loans to our Chinese subsidiaries, or we may make additional capital contributions to our Chinese subsidiaries, or we may establish new Chinese subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new Chinese subsidiaries, or we may acquire offshore entities with business operations in China in an offshore transaction.

Most of these uses are subject to Chinese regulations and approvals. For example, loans by us to our wholly-owned Chinese subsidiaries to finance their activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with the local counterparts of SAFE. If we decide to finance our wholly-owned Chinese subsidiaries by means of capital contributions, in practice, we might be still required to obtain approval from the China Ministry of Commerce ("MOFCOM") or its local counterparts.

On August 29, 2008, SAFE promulgated the Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 142, regulating the conversion by a foreign-invested enterprise of foreign currency registered capital into RMB by restricting how the converted RMB may be used. SAFE Circular 142 provides that RMB capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise may only be used for purposes within the business scope approved by the applicable governmental authority and may not be used for equity investments within China with limited exceptions (*e.g.*, by holding companies, venture capital or private equity firms). In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the RMB capital converted from the foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested company. The use of such RMB capital may not be altered without SAFE approval, and such RMB capital may not in any case be used to repay RMB loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. Such requirements are also known as the "payment-based foreign currency settlement system" established under SAFE Circular 142. Violations of SAFE Circular 142 could result in monetary or other penalties. Furthermore, SAFE promulgated a circular on November 9, 2010, known as Circular 59, and another supplemental circular on July 18, 2011, known as Circular 88, which both tightened the examination of the authenticity of settlement of foreign currency capital or net proceeds from overseas listings. SAFE further promulgated the Circular on Further Clarification and Regulation of the Issues Concerning the Administration of Certain Capital Account Foreign Exchange Businesses, or Circular 45, on November 9, 2011, which expressly prohibited foreign-invested enterprises from using registered capital settled in RMB converted from foreign currencies to grant loans through entrustment arrangements with a bank, repay intercompany loans or repay bank loans that have been transferred to a third party. Circular 142, Circular 59, Circular 88 and Circular 45 may significantly limit our ability to make loans or capital contributions to our Chinese subsidiaries and to convert such proceeds into RMB, which may adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business in China.

Furthermore, on April 8, 2015, SAFE promulgated the Circular on the Reform of the Administrative Method of the Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises, or Circular 19, which became effective as of June 1, 2015. This Circular 19 is to implement the so-called "conversion-at-will" of foreign currency in capital account, which was established under a circular issued by SAFE on August 4, 2014, or Circular 36, and was implemented in 16 designated industrial parks as a reform pilot. The Circular 19 now implements the conversion-at-will of foreign currency settlement system nationally, and it abolishes the application of Circular 59 and Circular 45 on March 19, 2015 as well as Circular 142, Circular 88 and Circular 36 starting from June 1, 2015. Among other things, under Circular 19, foreign-invested enterprises may either continue to follow the payment-based foreign currency settlement system or elect to follow the conversion-at-will of foreign currency settlement system. Where a foreign-invested enterprise follows the conversion-at-will of foreign currency settlement system, it may convert any or 100% of the amount of the foreign currency in its capital account into RMB at any time. The converted RMB will be kept in a designated account known as "Settled but Pending Payment Account," and if the foreign-invested enterprise needs to make further payment from such designated account, it still needs to provide supporting documents and go through the review process with its bank. If under special circumstances the foreign-invested enterprise cannot provide supporting documents in time, Circular 19 grants the banks the power to provide a grace period to the enterprise and make the payment before receiving the supporting documents. The foreign-invested enterprise will then need to submit the supporting documents within 20 working days after payment. In addition, foreign-invested enterprises are now allowed to use their converted RMB to make equity investments in China under Circular 19. However, foreign-invested enterprises are still required to use the converted RMB in the designated account within their approved business scope under the principle of authenticity and self-use. It remains unclear whether a common foreign-invested enterprise, other than such special types of enterprises as holding companies, venture capital or private equity firms, can use the converted RMB in the designated account to make equity investments if equity investment or similar activities are not within their approved business scope.

In light of the various requirements imposed by Chinese regulations on loans to and direct investment in Chinese entities by offshore holding companies as discussed above, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on a timely basis, or at all, with respect to future loans by us to our Chinese subsidiaries or with respect to future capital contributions by us to our Chinese subsidiaries. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approvals, our ability to capitalize or otherwise fund our Chinese operations may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

Regulations regarding acquisitions may impose significant regulatory approval and review requirements, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions.

Under the PRC Anti-monopoly Law, companies undertaking certain investments and acquisitions relating to businesses in China must notify the anti-monopoly enforcement agency in advance of any transactions which are deemed a concentration and where the parties' revenues in the China market exceed certain thresholds as stipulated in the Provisions of the State Council on the Thresholds for Declaring Concentration of Business Operators. In addition, on August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, including the MOFCOM, the State-Owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission, the STA, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce of the People's Republic of China, the CSRC and the SAFE, jointly adopted the Provisions of the Ministry of Commerce on M&A of a Domestic Enterprise by Foreign Investors ("M&A Rules"), which came into effect on September 8, 2006 and was amended on June 22, 2009. Under the M&A Rules, the approval of MOFCOM must be obtained in circumstances where overseas companies established or controlled by PRC enterprises or residents acquire domestic companies affiliated with PRC enterprises or residents. Applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations also require certain merger and acquisition transactions to be subject to security review.

Due to the level of our revenues, our proposed acquisition of control of, or decisive influence over, any company with revenues within China of more than RMB400 million in the year prior to any proposed acquisition would be subject to the State Administration for Market Regulation ("SAMR") merger control review. As a result of our size, many of the transactions we may undertake could be subject to SAMR merger review. Complying with the requirements of the relevant regulations to complete these transactions could be time-consuming, and any required approval processes, including approval from SAMR, may be uncertain and could delay or inhibit our ability to complete these transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business maintain our market share or otherwise achieve the goals of our acquisition strategy.

Our ability to carry out our investment and acquisition strategy may be materially and adversely affected by the regulatory authorities' current practice, which creates significant uncertainty as to the timing of receipt of relevant approvals and whether transactions that we may undertake would subject us to fines or other administrative penalties and negative publicity and whether we will be able to complete investments and acquisitions in the future in a timely manner or at all.

Risks Related to the Separation and Related Transactions

If the distribution does not qualify as a transaction that is generally tax-free for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Company could be subject to significant tax liabilities, and, in certain circumstances, the Company could be required to indemnify YUM for material taxes and other related amounts pursuant to indemnification obligations under the tax matters agreement.

The distribution was conditioned on YUM's receipt of opinions of outside advisors regarding the tax-free treatment of the distribution for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The opinions relied on various assumptions and representations as to factual matters made by YUM and us which, if inaccurate or incomplete in any material respect, would jeopardize the conclusions reached by such advisors in their opinions. The opinions are not binding on the IRS or the courts, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or the courts will not challenge the conclusions stated in the opinions or that any such challenge would not prevail.

If, notwithstanding receipt of the opinions, the distribution were determined to be a taxable transaction, YUM would be treated as having sold shares of the Company in a taxable transaction, likely resulting in a significant taxable gain. Pursuant to the tax matters agreement, the Company and YCCL agreed to indemnify YUM for any taxes and related losses resulting from any breach of covenants regarding the preservation of the tax-free status of the distribution, certain acquisitions of our equity securities or assets, or those of certain of our affiliates or subsidiaries, and any breach by us or any member of our group of certain representations in the documents delivered by us in connection with the distribution. Therefore, if the distribution fails to qualify as a transaction that is generally tax-free as a result of one of these actions or events, we may be required to make material payments to YUM under this indemnity.

YUM may be subject to Chinese indirect transfer tax with respect to the distribution, in which event we could be required to indemnify YUM for material taxes and related amounts pursuant to indemnification obligations under the tax matters agreement.

As noted above, Bulletin 7 provides that in certain circumstances a non-resident enterprise may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax on an “indirect transfer” of Chinese interests. YUM concluded, and we concurred, that it believes that the distribution had a reasonable commercial purpose and that it is more likely than not that YUM will not be subject to this tax with respect to the distribution. However, there are uncertainties regarding the circumstances in which the tax will apply, and there can be no assurances that the Chinese tax authorities will not seek to impose this tax on YUM.

Pursuant to the tax matters agreement, the Company and YCCL have agreed to indemnify YUM for a portion (tied to the relative market capitalization of YUM and the Company during the 30 trading days after the distribution) of any taxes and related losses resulting from the application of Bulletin 7 to the distribution. Alternatively, if Bulletin 7 applies to the distribution as a result of a breach by the Company or Company group members of certain representations or covenants, or due to certain actions of the Company or Company group members following the distribution, the Company and YCCL generally will indemnify YUM for all such taxes and related losses. Therefore, if YUM is subject to such Chinese tax with respect to the distribution, we may be required to make material payments to YUM under this indemnity. Such payments could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

Potential indemnification liabilities owing to YUM pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The separation and distribution agreement provides for, among other things, indemnification obligations generally designed to make us financially responsible for (i) certain liabilities associated with our business; (ii) our failure to pay, perform or otherwise promptly discharge any liabilities or contracts relating to the Company business, in accordance with their respective terms, whether prior to, at or after the distribution; (iii) any guarantee, indemnification obligation, surety bond or other credit support agreement, arrangement, commitment or understanding by YUM for our benefit, unless related to liabilities primarily associated with the YUM business; (iv) certain tax liabilities; (v) any breach by us of the separation and distribution agreement or any of the ancillary agreements or any action by us in contravention of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws; and (vi) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, with respect to all information contained in the information statement relating to the distribution or any other disclosure document that describes the separation or the distribution or the Company and its subsidiaries or primarily relates to the transactions contemplated by the separation and distribution agreement, subject to certain exceptions. If we are required to indemnify YUM under the circumstances set forth in the separation and distribution agreement, we may be subject to substantial liabilities.

In connection with the separation, YUM has agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities. However, there can be no assurance that the indemnity will be sufficient to insure us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that YUM's ability to satisfy its indemnification obligation will not be impaired in the future.

Pursuant to the separation and distribution agreement and certain other agreements we entered into with YUM, YUM has agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities set forth in the separation and distribution agreement. However, third parties could also seek to hold us responsible for any of the liabilities that YUM has agreed to retain, and there can be no assurance that the indemnity from YUM will be sufficient to protect us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that YUM will be able to fully satisfy its indemnification obligations. In addition, YUM's insurers may attempt to deny us coverage for liabilities associated with certain occurrences of indemnified liabilities prior to the separation. Moreover, even if we ultimately succeed in recovering from YUM or such insurance providers any amounts for which we are held liable, we may be temporarily required to bear these losses. Each of these risks could negatively affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

A court could require that we assume responsibility for obligations allocated to YUM under the separation and distribution agreement.

Under the separation and distribution agreement and related ancillary agreements, from and after the separation, each of YUM and the Company will be generally responsible for the debts, liabilities and other obligations related to the business or businesses which they own and operate following the consummation of the separation. Although we do not expect to be liable for any obligations that are not allocated to us under the separation and distribution agreement, a court could disregard the allocation agreed to between the parties, and require that we assume responsibility for obligations allocated to YUM (for example, tax and/or environmental liabilities), particularly if YUM were to refuse or were unable to pay or perform the allocated obligations.

Potential liabilities may arise due to fraudulent transfer considerations, which would adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

In connection with the separation and distribution, YUM completed several corporate reorganization transactions involving its subsidiaries which, along with the separation and distribution, may be subject to federal and state fraudulent conveyance and transfer laws. If, under these laws, a court were to determine that, at the time of the separation and distribution, any entity involved in these reorganization transactions or the separation and distribution:

- was insolvent;
- was rendered insolvent by reason of the separation and distribution or a related transaction;
- had remaining assets constituting unreasonably small capital; or
- intended to incur, or believed it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay these debts as they matured,

then the court could void the separation and distribution, in whole or in part, as a fraudulent conveyance or transfer. The court could then require our stockholders to return to YUM some or all of the shares of Company common stock issued in the distribution, or require YUM or the Company, as the case may be, to fund liabilities of the other company for the benefit of creditors. The measure of insolvency will vary depending upon the jurisdiction whose law is being applied. Generally, however, an entity would be considered insolvent if the fair value of its assets was less than the amount of its liabilities, or if it was unable to pay its liabilities as they mature.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

The Company's stock price may fluctuate significantly.

The market price of Company common stock may decline or fluctuate significantly due to a number of factors, some of which may be beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in the our results of operations;
- significant liability claims, health concerns, food contamination complaints from our customers, shortages or interruptions in the availability of food or other supplies, or reports of incidents of food tampering;
- foreign exchange issues;
- the operating and stock price performance of comparable companies;
- changes in the Company's stockholder base due to the separation;
- changes in the regulatory, legal and political environment in which we operate; or
- market conditions in the restaurant industry and the domestic and worldwide economies as a whole.

The Company cannot guarantee the timing or amount of dividends on, or repurchases of, its common stock.

We intend to retain a significant portion of our earnings to finance the operation, development and growth of our business. Our board of directors commenced a quarterly cash dividend in October 2017. However, any future determination to declare and pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our financial condition, results of operations, actual or anticipated cash requirements, tax considerations, contractual or regulatory restrictions and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant. Our board of directors has also authorized a $1.4 billion share repurchase program. However, repurchases under the program will be at the discretion of management and we cannot guarantee the timing or amount of any share repurchases. For more information, see Item 5. "Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities."

Your percentage of ownership in the Company may be diluted in the future.

In the future, your percentage ownership in the Company may be diluted because of equity awards that we grant to our directors, officers and employees or otherwise as a result of equity issuances for acquisitions or capital market transactions. The Company's and certain of YUM's employees have equity awards with respect to Company common stock as a result of conversion of their YUM equity awards (in whole or in part) to Company equity awards in connection with the distribution. From time to time, the Company will issue additional stock-based awards to its employees under the Company's employee benefit plans. Such awards will have a dilutive effect on the Company's earnings per share, which could adversely affect the market price of Company common stock.

In addition, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue, without the approval of the Company's stockholders, one or more classes or series of preferred stock that have such designation, powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other special rights, including preferences over Company common stock respecting dividends and distributions, as our board of directors generally may determine. The terms of one or more classes or series of preferred stock could dilute the voting power or reduce the value of Company common stock. Similarly, the repurchase or redemption rights or liquidation preferences we could assign to holders of preferred stock could affect the residual value of the common stock.

The interests of the Investors may differ from the interests of other holders of Company common stock, and the ownership percentage of other holders of Company common stock will be diluted as a result of any exercise of the warrants issued to the Investors.

In connection with the separation and distribution, Pollos Investment L.P., an affiliate of Primavera Capital Group ("Primavera"), and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited, an affiliate of Zhejiang Ant Small and Micro Financial Services Group Co., Ltd. ("Ant Financial" and together with Primavera, the "Investors") received shares of common stock, representing approximately 4.9% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock as of December 31, 2019. In addition, the Investors were issued warrants to purchase approximately 4% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock in January 2017. Primavera has disclosed that, in the fourth quarter of 2019, it entered into pre-paid forward sale transactions with several financial institutions pursuant to which Primavera is obligated to deliver to such counterparties a portion of its warrants on the applicable settlement date. As of December 31, 2019, the Investors held warrants to purchase approximately 2.5% of the outstanding shares of Company common stock. Any shares issued as a result of the exercise of the warrants will have a dilutive effect on the Company's basic earnings per share, which could adversely affect the market price of Company common stock. In addition, the Investors have the ability to acquire additional shares of Company common stock in the open market (subject to an aggregate beneficial ownership interest limit of 19.9%).

The interests of the Investors may differ from those of other holders of Company common stock in material respects. For example, the Investors may have an interest in pursuing acquisitions, divestitures, financings or other transactions that could enhance their respective equity portfolios, even though such transactions might involve risks to holders of Company common stock. The Investors may, from time to time in the future, acquire interests in businesses that directly or indirectly compete with certain portions of the Company's business or are suppliers or customers of the Company. Additionally, the Investors may determine that the disposition of some or all of their interests in the Company would be beneficial to the Investors at a time when such disposition could be detrimental to the other holders of Company common stock.

Anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents and Delaware law might discourage or delay acquisition attempts for us that you might consider favorable.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain provisions, summarized below, that could make it more difficult to acquire control of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise, or to remove incumbent officers and directors. Further, as a Delaware corporation, we are subject to provisions of Delaware law, which may impair a takeover attempt that our stockholders may find beneficial. These provisions might discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and takeover bids that our board of directors may consider inadequate or delay acquisition attempts for us that holders of Company common stock might consider favorable.

- Our amended and restated bylaws provide that such bylaws may be amended by our board of directors or by the affirmative vote of a majority of our stockholders entitled to vote.

- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that only our board of directors (or the chairman of our board of directors, our CEO or our secretary with the concurrence of a majority of our board of directors) may call special meetings of our stockholders.

- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation expressly eliminates the right of our stockholders to act by written consent. Accordingly, stockholder action must take place at the annual or a special meeting of our stockholders.

- Our amended and restated bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and nomination of candidates for election as directors other than nominations made by or at the direction of our board of directors or a committee of our board of directors.

- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting, which means that stockholders are denied the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors.

- Our board of directors has the authority to issue preferred stock, which could potentially be used to discourage attempts by third parties to obtain control of our company through a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise by making such attempts more difficult or more costly.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties.

As of year-end 2019, the Company leased land, building or both for over 7,300 units in China, which unit count includes land use rights for approximately 40 properties. The Company-owned units are further detailed as follows:

- KFC leased land, building or both (including land use rights) for approximately 5,083 units.

- Pizza Hut leased land, building or both (including land use rights) for approximately 2,178 units.

- All Other Segments leased land, building or both (including land use rights) for approximately 94 units.

Company-owned restaurants in China are generally leased for initial terms of 10 to 20 years and generally do not have renewal options. The Company also leases its corporate headquarters in Shanghai and Dallas, Texas, and regional offices and an innovation center in China, and owns land use rights for six non-store properties of Little Sheep and logistic centers. The Company subleases over 170 properties to franchisees and other third parties. Additional information about the Company's properties is included in Note 11 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8.

The Company believes that its properties are generally in good operating condition and are suitable for the purposes for which they are being used.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

The Company is subject to various lawsuits covering a variety of allegations from time to time. The Company believes that the ultimate liability, if any, in excess of amounts already provided for these matters in the Consolidated Financial Statements, is not likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's annual results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Matters faced by the Company from time to time include, but are not limited to, claims from landlords, employees, customers and others related to operational, contractual or employment issues. There were no material legal proceedings as of December 31, 2019.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market for Yum China Common Stock

Yum China common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) under the symbol YUMC. Yum China common stock commenced trading on the NYSE on a “when-issued” basis on October 17, 2016 and began “regular way” trading on November 1, 2016.

As of February 21, 2020, there were 44,599 holders of record of Yum China’s common stock. The number of registered holders does not include holders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

Dividends and Share Repurchases

We intend to retain a significant portion of our earnings to finance the operation, development and growth of our business. Since declaring an initial dividend of $0.10 per share in the fourth quarter of 2017, we have paid a quarterly cash dividend on Yum China common stock. In the fourth quarter of 2018 and each quarter of 2019, we paid a quarterly cash dividend of $0.12 per share. Cash dividends totaling $181 million were paid to shareholders in 2019. Any determination to declare and pay future cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our financial condition, results of operations, actual or anticipated cash requirements, contractual or regulatory restrictions, tax considerations and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

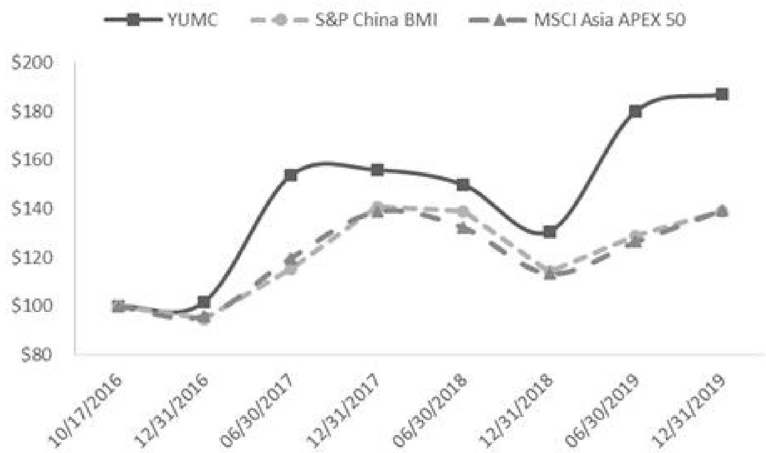
In addition, our ability to declare and pay any dividends on our stock may be restricted by earnings available for distribution under applicable Chinese laws. The laws, rules and regulations applicable to our Chinese subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years’ accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our Chinese subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of the board of directors, as an enterprise incorporated in China, each of our Chinese subsidiaries may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on Chinese accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends.

Our Board of Directors has authorized an aggregate of $1.4 billion for our share repurchase program, including its most recent increase in authorization on October 31, 2018. Yum China may repurchase shares under this program from time to time in open market or privately negotiated transactions, including block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions and the use of Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. The following table provides information, as of December 31, 2019, with respect to shares of common stock repurchased by Yum China under the authorization during the quarter then ended:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased (thousands)	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs (thousands)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased under the Plans or Programs (millions)
10/1/19-10/31/19	526	$ 43.69	526	$ 733
11/1/19-11/30/19	466	$ 42.94	466	$ 713
12/1/19-12/31/19	309	$ 45.87	309	$ 699
Cumulative total	1,302	$ 43.94	1,302	$ 699

Stock Performance Graph

This graph compares the cumulative total return of our common stock from October 17, 2016, which is the date "when-issued" trading in our common stock commenced, through December 31, 2019, with the comparable cumulative total return of the S&P China BMI and MSCI Asia APEX 50, a peer group that includes the Company. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our common stock and each index was $100 on October 17, 2016 and that all dividends were reinvested. We selected the S&P China BMI and MSCI Asia APEX 50 for comparison, as YUMC is an index member of both of these indices.



	10/17/2016	12/31/2016	6/30/2017	12/31/2017	6/30/2018	12/31/2018	6/30/2019	12/31/2019
YUMC	$ 100	$ 102	$ 154	$ 156	$ 150	$ 131	$ 180	$ 187
S&P China BMI	$ 100	$ 95	$ 115	$ 141	$ 139	$ 114	$ 129	$ 139
MSCI Asia APEX 50	$ 100	$ 96	$ 120	$ 139	$ 132	$ 113	$ 126	$ 139

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The following table presents our selected historical consolidated and combined financial data. We derived the Consolidated Statements of Income data and the Consolidated Cash Flows data for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, and the Consolidated Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, as set forth below, from our audited Consolidated Financial Statements, which are included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. We derived the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income data and the Consolidated and Combined Cash Flows data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, Consolidated Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 and the Combined Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2015, as set forth below, from our audited Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements that are not included in this Form 10-K.

Our combined financial information for periods prior to the separation may not necessarily reflect our financial position, results of operations or cash flows as if we had operated as an independent public company during the periods prior to October 31, 2016, including changes that occurred in our operations and capitalization as a result of the separation from YUM and the distribution. Accordingly, our historical combined results should not be relied upon as an indicator of our future performance.

The Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* ("ASC 842") on January 1, 2019, using a modified retrospective method. Accordingly, financial data for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were not recast, which impacts the year-to-year comparability. See Note 2 and Note 11 of the Consolidated Financial Statements for more detailed information regarding adoption of the new lease standard.

The Company adopted ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASC 606") on January 1, 2018, and applied the full retrospective approach. Accordingly, financial data for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 has been recast. Financial data for the years ended December 31, 2015 has not been recast as permitted, which impacts the year-to-year comparability.

The following tables should be read together with, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the historical Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Form 10-K. Among other things, the historical Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements include more detailed information regarding the basis of presentation for the information in the following table. The tables should also be read together with the sections entitled "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Selected Financial Data
Yum China Holdings, Inc.
(in US$ millions, except per share and unit amounts)

	For the Years Ended December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income Data:					
Revenues					
Company sales	$ 7,925	$ 7,633	$ 6,993	$ 6,622	$ 6,789
Franchise fees and income	148	141	141	129	120
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	654	603	599	299	—
Other revenues	49	38	36	25	—
Total revenues	8,776	8,415	7,769	7,075	6,909
Costs and Expenses, Net					
Company restaurants					
Food and paper	2,479	2,326	2,034	1,921	2,159
Payroll and employee benefits	1,807	1,714	1,543	1,432	1,386
Occupancy and other operating expenses	2,373	2,394	2,245	2,259	2,386
Company restaurant expenses	6,659	6,434	5,822	5,612	5,931
General and administrative expenses	487	456	495	429	395
Franchise expenses	71	71	71	72	70
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	645	595	592	295	—
Other operating costs and expenses	37	29	28	15	—
Closures and impairment expenses, net	36	41	47	78	64
Other income, net	(60)	(152)	(64)	(60)	(39)
Total costs and expenses, net	7,875	7,474	6,991	6,441	6,421
Operating Profit	901	941	778	634	488
Interest income, net	39	36	25	11	8
Investment gain (loss)	63	(27)	—	—	—
Changes in fair value of financial instruments	—	—	—	21	—
Income Before Income Taxes	1,003	950	803	666	496
Income tax provision	(260)	(214)	(379)	(156)	(168)
Net income – including noncontrolling interests	743	736	424	510	328
Net income – noncontrolling interests	30	28	26	12	5
Net Income – Yum China Holdings, Inc.	713	708	398	498	323
Basic Earnings Per Common Share	1.89	1.84	1.03	1.35	0.89
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	1.84	1.79	1.00	1.35	0.89
Cash Dividends Declared Per Common Share	0.48	0.42	0.10	—	—
Consolidated and Combined Cash Flow Data:					
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 1,185	$ 1,333	$ 884	$ 866	$ 913
Capital spending	435	470	415	436	512
Consolidated and Combined Balance Sheet Data:					
Total assets	$ 6,950	$ 4,610	$ 4,287	$ 3,750	$ 3,201
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,594	1,615	1,691	1,647	1,841
Operating lease right-of-use assets	1,985	—	—	—	—
Total Equity – Yum China Holdings, Inc.	3,077	2,873	2,765	2,367	1,921
Other Data:					
Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Common Share[a]	$ 1.88	$ 1.53	$ 1.40	$ 1.27	$ 0.92
Number of stores at year-end					
Company	7,355	6,832	6,307	6,008	5,768
Unconsolidated Affiliates	896	811	891	836	796
Franchisees	949	841	785	718	612
Total	9,200	8,484	7,983	7,562	7,176
Total Company system sales growth (decline)[b]					
Reported	4%	7%	6%	(1)%	—%
Local currency[c]	9%	5%	8%	5%	2%
KFC system sales growth (decline)[b]					
Reported	6%	10%	7%	—%	(2)%
Local currency[c]	11%	7%	9%	6%	—%
Pizza Hut system sales growth (decline)[b]					
Reported	(2)%	1%	5%	(2)%	9%
Local currency[c]	3%	(1)%	7%	4%	11%

(a) In addition to the results provided in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") throughout this Form 10-K, the Company provides adjusted measures which present certain operating results on a basis before Special Items. The Company uses adjusted measures as key performance measures of results of operations for the purpose of evaluating performance internally and Special Items are not included in any of our segment results. The adjusted measures are not intended to replace the presentation of our financial results in accordance with GAAP. Rather, the Company believes that the presentation of measures adjusted for Special Items provides additional information to investors to facilitate the comparison of past and present results, excluding items that the Company does not believe are indicative of our ongoing operations due to their nature. The 2019, 2018 and 2017 Special Items are described in further detail within our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. Special Items in 2016 negatively impacted operating profit by $15 million, or $0.08 per share, primarily due to the incremental restaurant-level impairment upon separation. Special Items in 2015 negatively impacted operating profit by $15 million, or $0.03 per share, due to the provision for losses associated with sales of aircraft.

(b) System sales growth reflects the results of all restaurants regardless of ownership, including Company-owned, franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants that operate our concepts, except for sales from non-Company-owned restaurants, for which we do not receive a sales-based royalty. Sales of franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants typically generate ongoing franchise fees for the Company at a rate of approximately 6% of system sales. Franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants sales are not included in Company sales in the Consolidated and Combined Statements of Income; however, the franchise fees are included in the Company's revenues. We believe system sales growth is useful to investors as a significant indicator of the overall strength of our business as it incorporates all of our revenue drivers, Company and franchise same-store sales as well as net unit growth.

(c) Local currency represents the percentage change excluding the impact of foreign currency translation. These amounts are derived by translating current year results at prior year average exchange rates. We believe the elimination of the foreign currency translation impact provides better year-to-year comparability without distorting of foreign currency fluctuations.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8, the "Forward-Looking Statements" section at the beginning of this Form 10-K and the "Risk Factors" section set forth in Item 1A.

All Note references in this MD&A refer to the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8. of this Form 10-K. Tabular amounts are displayed in millions of U.S. dollars except per share and unit count amounts, or as otherwise specifically identified. Percentages may not recompute due to rounding. Throughout this Form 10-K when we refer to the "financial statements," we are referring to the "Consolidated Financial Statements," unless the context indicates otherwise.

Overview

Yum China Holdings, Inc. is the largest restaurant company in China in terms of system sales, with $8.8 billion of revenues and 9,200 restaurants as of year-end 2019. Our growing restaurant base consists of our flagship KFC and Pizza Hut brands, as well as emerging brands such as Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY, East Dawning and Taco Bell. We have the exclusive right to operate and sublicense the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed upon milestones, Taco Bell brands in China (excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau), and own the intellectual property of the Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY and East Dawning concepts outright. We were the first major global restaurant brand to enter China in 1987 and with over 30 years of operations, we have developed deep operating experience in the China market. We have since grown to become one of China's largest restaurant developers with locations in over 1,300 cities as of December 31, 2019. We believe that there is significant opportunity to expand within China, and we intend to focus our efforts on increasing our geographic footprint in both existing and new cities.

KFC is the leading and the largest QSR brand in China in terms of system sales. As of December 31, 2019, KFC operated over 6,500 restaurants in more than 1,300 cities across China. KFC primarily competes with Western QSR brands in China, such as McDonald's, Dicos and Burger King, among which we believe KFC has an approximate two-to-one lead over its nearest competitor in terms of store count as of the end of 2019. During the first quarter of 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of an additional 36% interest in an unconsolidated affiliate that operates KFC stores in Wuxi, China ("Wuxi KFC"), increasing our equity interest to 83% and allowing the Company to consolidate the entity.

Pizza Hut is the leading and the largest CDR brand in China in terms of system sales and number of restaurants. As of December 31, 2019, Pizza Hut operated over 2,200 restaurants in over 500 cities. Measured by number of restaurants, we believe Pizza Hut has an approximate five-to-one lead over its nearest CDR competitor in China as of the end of 2019.

We have two reportable segments: KFC and Pizza Hut. Our remaining operating segments, including the operations of Little Sheep, East Dawning, Taco Bell, Daojia, newly developed COFFii & JOY and our e-commerce business, with the latter two becoming operating segments starting from the first quarter of 2019, are combined and referred to as All Other Segments, as those operating segments are insignificant both individually and in the aggregate. Segment financial information for prior years has been recast to align with this change in segment reporting. There was no impact to the consolidated financial statements of the Company as a result of this change. Additional details on our reportable operating segments are included in Note17.

We intend for this MD&A to provide the reader with information that will assist in understanding our results of operations, including metrics that management uses to assess the Company's performance. Throughout this MD&A, we discuss the following performance metrics:

- The Company provides certain percentage changes excluding the impact of foreign currency translation ("F/X"). These amounts are derived by translating current year results at prior year average exchange rates. We believe the elimination of the F/X impact provides better year-to-year comparability without the distortion of foreign currency fluctuations.

- System sales growth reflects the results of all restaurants regardless of ownership, including Company-owned, franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants that operate our concepts, except for sales from non-Company-owned restaurants, for which we do not receive a sales-based royalty. Sales of franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurants typically generate ongoing franchise fees for the Company at a rate of approximately 6% of system sales. Franchise and unconsolidated affiliate restaurant sales are not included in Company sales in the Consolidated Statements of Income; however, the franchise fees are included in the Company's revenues. We believe system sales growth is useful to investors as a significant indicator of the overall strength of our business as it incorporates all of our revenue drivers, Company and franchise same-store sales as well as net unit growth.

- Effective January 1, 2018, the Company revised its definition of same-store sales growth to represent the estimated percentage change in sales of food of all restaurants in the Company system that have been open prior to the first day of our prior fiscal year. We refer to these as our "base" stores. Previously, same-store sales growth represented the estimated percentage change in sales of all restaurants in the Company system that have been open for one year or more, and the base stores changed on a rolling basis from month to month. This revision was made to align with how management measures performance internally and focuses on trends of a more stable base of stores. Prior years have been adjusted accordingly.

- Company Restaurant profit ("Restaurant profit") is defined as Company sales less expenses incurred directly by our Company-owned restaurants in generating Company sales. Company restaurant margin percentage is defined as Restaurant profit divided by Company sales. Within the Company Sales and Restaurant Profit analysis, Store Portfolio Actions represent the net impact of new-unit openings, acquisitions, refranchising and store closures, and Other primarily represents the impact of same-store sales as well as the impact of changes in restaurant operating costs such as inflation/deflation.

- In addition to the results provided in accordance with GAAP throughout this MD&A, the Company provides measures adjusted for Special Items, which include Adjusted Operating Profit, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted Earnings Per Common Share, Adjusted Effective Tax Rate and Adjusted EBITDA, which we define as net income including noncontrolling interests adjusted for income tax, interest income, net, investment gain or loss, depreciation and amortization, and other items, including store impairment charges and Special Items. Special Items for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 consist of impairment on intangible assets and goodwill attributable to the Daojia business, impact from the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"), gain recognized from the re-measurement of our previously held equity interest in Wuxi KFC at fair value upon acquisition, and income from the reversal of contingent consideration previously recorded for a business combination. The Company excludes impact from Special Items for the purpose of evaluating performance internally. Special Items are not included in any of our segment results. In addition, the Company provides Adjusted EBITDA because we believe that investors and analysts may find it useful in measuring operating performance without regard to items such as income tax, interest income, net, investment gain or loss, depreciation and amortization, and other items, including store impairment charges and Special Items. These adjusted measures are not intended to replace the presentation of our financial results in accordance with GAAP. Rather, the Company believes that the presentation of these adjusted measures provides additional information to investors to facilitate the comparison of past and present results, excluding those items that the Company does not believe are indicative of our ongoing operations due to their nature.

Results of Operations

Summary

All comparisons within this summary are versus the same period a year ago. All system sales growth, same-store sales growth, operating profit and net income comparisons exclude the impact of foreign currency. Refer to Item 1. Business for a discussion on the seasonality of our operations.

In 2017, the Company's total revenues increased 10%, or 12% excluding the impact of F/X, attributable to solid sales performance at KFC with same-store sales growth of 5% and 1% same-store sales growth at Pizza Hut. The increase was also attributable to the increase in Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, new-unit openings of 691 or 6% net unit growth, bringing total store count to 7,983 across more than 1,200 cities. The increase in operating profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by strong sales and margin expansion, which was also aided by the impact of retail tax structure reform. Net income for 2017 decreased 20% and, excluding the estimated one-time income tax charge of $164 million recorded in the fourth quarter 2017 related to the Tax Act, increased 24%, excluding F/X.

In 2018, the Company's total revenues increased 8%, or 6% excluding the impact of F/X, attributable to solid sales performance at KFC with same-store sales growth of 2%. The increase was also attributable to new-unit openings of 819 or 6% net unit growth, bringing total store count to 8,484 across more than 1,200 cities. The increase in operating profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by strong sales, a gain recognized from re-measurement of our previously held equity interest in Wuxi KFC at fair value upon acquisition, G&A expenses savings and productivity improvements, partially offset by wage and commodity inflation, and higher investment in product upgrades and promotions. Net income for 2018 increased 78% or 70% excluding F/X, mainly due to the increase in operating profit and impact from the Tax Act, partially offset by investment loss, while Adjusted Net Income, excluding F/X, increased 4%.

In 2019, the Company's total revenues increased 4%, or 9% excluding the impact of F/X, attributable to solid sales performance at KFC with same-store sales growth of 4% and 1% same-store sales growth at Pizza Hut. The increase was also attributable to new-unit openings of 1,006 or 8% net unit growth, bringing total store count to 9,200 in more than 1,300 cities. The increase in operating profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by strong sales and margin expansion, partially offset by the negative impact from lapping a gain recognized from re-measurement of our previously held equity interest in Wuxi KFC at fair value upon acquisition in 2018, and higher G&A expenses in 2019. Net income for 2019 increased 1% or 6%, excluding F/X, mainly due to investment gain and the increase in operating profit, partially offset by the impact from the Tax Act, while Adjusted Net Income, excluding F/X, increased 26%.

2019 financial highlights are below:

Year to date highlights:

	% Change				
	System Sales[a]	Same-Store Sales[a]	Net New Units	Operating Profit (Reported)	Operating Profit (Ex F/X)
KFC	+11	+4	+11	+6	+11
Pizza Hut	+3	+1	+2	+17	+22
All Other Segments[b]	+7	(12)	+15	(13)	(17)
Total	+9	+3	+8	(4)	+1

NM refers to changes over 100%, from negative to positive amounts or from zero to an amount.

(a) System Sales and Same-Store Sales percentages as shown in 2019 financial highlights exclude the impact of F/X.

(b) Sales from non-Company-owned restaurants, for which we do not receive a sales-based royalty, are excluded from system sales and same-store sales.

The Consolidated Results of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 are presented below:

	Year			% B/(W)[a]			
				2019		2018	
	2019	2018	2017	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales	$ 7,925	$ 7,633	$ 6,993	4	9	9	7
Franchise fees and income	148	141	141	5	9	1	(2)
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	654	603	599	9	13	NM	NM
Other revenues	49	38	36	31	34	4	4
Total revenues	$ 8,776	$ 8,415	$ 7,769	4	9	8	6
Restaurant profit	$ 1,266	$ 1,199	$ 1,171	6	11	2	(1)
Restaurant margin %	16.0%	15.7%	16.7%	0.3 ppts.	0.3 ppts.	(1.0) ppts.	(1.0) ppts.
Operating Profit	$ 901	$ 941	$ 778	(4)	1	21	16
Interest income, net	39	36	25	7	12	47	44
Investment gain (loss)	63	(27)	—	NM	NM	NM	NM
Income tax provision	(260)	(214)	(379)	(21)	(26)	43	45
Net income – including noncontrolling interests	743	736	424	1	6	74	66
Net income – noncontrolling interests	30	28	26	(6)	(11)	(7)	(4)
Net Income –Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 713	$ 708	$ 398	1	6	78	70
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.84	$ 1.79	$ 1.00	3	8	79	71
Effective tax rate	25.9%	22.6%	47.2%				
Adjusted Operating Profit	$ 912	$ 855	$ 775				
Adjusted Net Income	$ 729	$ 606	$ 559				
Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.88	$ 1.53	$ 1.40				
Adjusted Effective Tax Rate	24.9%	26.5%	26.9%				
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 1,378	$ 1,340	$ 1,242				

(a) Represents year-over-year change in percentage.

Performance Metrics

	2019	2018
System Sales Growth	4%	7%
System Sales Growth, excluding F/X	9%	5%
Same-store Sales Growth	3%	1%

				% Increase	
Unit Count	2019	2018	2017	2019	2018
Company-owned	7,355	6,832	6,307	8	8
Unconsolidated affiliates	896	811	891	10	(9)
Franchisees	949	841	785	13	7
	9,200	8,484	7,983	8	6

Special Items

Special Items, along with the reconciliation of the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures to the adjusted financial measures, are presented below.

	Year Ended		
Detail of Special Items	2019	2018	2017
Daojia impairment[(a)]	$ (11)	$ (12)	$ —
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition[(b)]	—	98	—
Income from the reversal of contingent consideration[(c)]	—	—	3
Special Items, Operating Profit	(11)	86	3
Tax effect on Special Items[(d)]	1	(21)	—
Impact from the Tax Act[(e)]	(8)	36	(164)
Special Items, net income - including noncontrolling interests	(18)	101	(161)
Special Items, net income - noncontrolling interests[(a)]	(2)	(1)	—
Special Items, Net Income - Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ (16)	$ 102	$ (161)
Weighted-Average Diluted Shares Outstanding (in millions)	388	395	398
Special Items Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ (0.04)	$ 0.26	$ (0.40)
Reconciliation of Operating Profit to Adjusted Operating Profit			
Operating Profit	$ 901	$ 941	$ 778
Special Items, Operating Profit	(11)	86	3
Adjusted Operating Profit	$ 912	$ 855	$ 775
Reconciliation of Net Income to Adjusted Net Income			
Net Income - Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 713	$ 708	$ 398
Special Items, Net Income - Yum China Holdings, Inc.	(16)	102	(161)
Adjusted Net Income - Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 729	$ 606	$ 559
Reconciliation of EPS to Adjusted EPS			
Basic Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.89	$ 1.84	$ 1.03
Special Items, Basic Earnings Per Common Share	(0.04)	0.26	(0.41)
Adjusted Basic Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.93	$ 1.58	$ 1.44
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.84	$ 1.79	$ 1.00
Special Items, Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	(0.04)	0.26	(0.40)
Adjusted Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.88	$ 1.53	$ 1.40
Reconciliation of Effective Tax Rate to Adjusted Effective Tax Rate			
Effective tax rate (See Note 16)	25.9%	22.6%	47.2%
Impact on effective tax rate as a result of Special Items[(d)(e)]	1.0%	(3.9)%	20.3%
Adjusted effective tax rate	24.9%	26.5%	26.9%

(a) During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we recorded impairment charges of $11 million and $12 million, respectively, on intangible assets and goodwill attributable to the Daojia business. The amount was included in Closures and impairment expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Income, but was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we recorded tax benefits of $1 million and $3 million, respectively, associated with the Daojia impairment, and allocated $2 million and $1 million of the after-tax impairment charges to noncontrolling interests, respectively. (See Note 5)

(b) As a result of the acquisition of Wuxi KFC in the first quarter of 2018, the Company recognized a gain of $98 million from the re-measurement of our previously held 47% equity interest at fair value, which was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes. (See Note 5)

(c) During the year ended December 31, 2017, we recognized income from the reversal of contingent consideration previously recorded for a business combination as the likelihood of making payment became remote.

(d) Tax effect was determined based upon the nature, as well as the jurisdiction, of each Special Item at applicable tax rate.

(e) The Company incurred an estimated one-time income tax charge of $164 million in the fourth quarter of 2017, as a result of the Tax Act, due to the transition tax on deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries, and additional tax related to the revaluation of certain deferred tax assets. In the fourth quarter of 2018, we recognized a tax benefit of $36 million as a result of adjusting the provisional amount of the transition tax previously recorded. We completed the evaluation of the impact on our transition tax computation based on the final regulations that were released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS and became effective in the first quarter of 2019, and recorded an additional tax expense of $8 million for the transition tax accordingly in the first quarter of 2019.

Adjusted EBITDA

Net income, along with the reconciliation to Adjusted EBITDA, is presented below.

	2019	2018	2017
Reconciliation of Net Income to Adjusted EBITDA			
Net Income - Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 713	$ 708	$ 398
Net income - noncontrolling interests	30	28	26
Income tax provision	260	214	379
Interest income, net	(39)	(36)	(25)
Investment (gain) loss	(63)	27	—
Operating Profit	901	941	778
Special Items, Operating Profit	11	(86)	(3)
Adjusted Operating Profit	912	855	775
Depreciation and amortization	428	445	409
Store impairment charges	38	40	58
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 1,378	$ 1,340	$ 1,242

Segment Results

KFC

KFC delivered strong sales performance in 2019, marking the fourth year of positive same-store sales growth, led by continued focus on innovative products, creating abundant value to our customers as well as upgrading ingredients to meet Chinese consumers' needs. KFC also continued with its digital and delivery initiatives to enhance customer experience. KFC loyalty program members exceeded 215 million at year-end 2019 and contributed 57% of system sales at KFC in the fourth quarter of 2019. Delivery sales accounted for 19% of Company sales at KFC in 2019 with store and city coverage of 78% and 95%, respectively, at the end of 2019.

				% B/(W)			
				2019		2018	
	2019	2018	2017	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales	$ 5,839	$ 5,495	$ 4,863	6	11	13	10
Franchise fees and income	136	132	134	2	7	(1)	(3)
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	64	61	69	6	10	(12)	(13)
Other revenue	$ 1	$ —	$ —	NM	NM	NM	NM
Total revenues	$ 6,040	$ 5,688	$ 5,066	6	11	12	10
Restaurant profit	$ 1,042	$ 984	$ 877	6	11	12	9
Restaurant margin %	17.8%	17.9%	18.0%	(0.1) ppts.	(0.1) ppts.	(0.1) ppts.	(0.1) ppts.
G&A expenses	$ 207	$ 193	$ 176	(7)	(12)	(10)	(8)
Franchise expenses	$ 69	$ 69	$ 69	—	(5)	(2)	4
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 64	$ 60	$ 70	(5)	(8)	11	12
Closure and impairment expenses, net	$ 9	$ 10	$ 20	15	13	48	49
Other income, net	$ (56)	$ (50)	$ (57)	10	15	(11)	(13)
Operating Profit	$ 949	$ 895	$ 802	6	11	11	8

	2019	2018
System Sales Growth	6%	10%
System Sales Growth, excluding F/X	11%	7%
Same-Store Sales Growth	4%	2%

				% Increase	
Unit Count	2019	2018	2017	2019	2018
Company-owned	5,083	4,597	4,112	11	12
Unconsolidated affiliates	896	811	891	10	(9)
Franchisees	555	502	485	11	4
	6,534	5,910	5,488	11	8

	2018	New Builds	Closures	Refranchised	2019
Company-owned	4,597	586	(83)	(17)	5,083
Unconsolidated affiliates	811	106	(21)	—	896
Franchisees	502	50	(14)	17	555
Total	5,910	742	(118)	—	6,534

	2017	New Builds	Acquired(a)	Closures	Refranchised	2018
Company-owned	4,112	443	159	(108)	(9)	4,597
Unconsolidated affiliates	891	98	(157)	(21)	—	811
Franchisees	485	25	(2)	(15)	9	502
Total	5,488	566	—	(144)	—	5,910

(a) As a result of acquisition of Wuxi KFC as disclosed in Note 1, the units of Wuxi KFC have been transferred from unconsolidated affiliates to Company-owned.

Company Sales and Restaurant Profit

The changes in Company sales and Restaurant profit were as follows:

	2019 vs. 2018				
Income (Expense)	2018	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2019
Company sales	$ 5,495	$ 414	$ 194	$ (264)	$ 5,839
Cost of sales	(1,679)	(136)	(102)	82	(1,835)
Cost of labor	(1,167)	(89)	(45)	56	(1,245)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(1,665)	(125)	(5)	78	(1,717)
Restaurant profit	$ 984	$ 64	$ 42	$ (48)	$ 1,042

	2018 vs. 2017				
Income (Expense)	2017	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2018
Company sales	$ 4,863	$ 395	$ 114	$ 123	$ 5,495
Cost of sales	(1,455)	(130)	(58)	(36)	(1,679)
Cost of labor	(1,013)	(91)	(40)	(23)	(1,167)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(1,518)	(118)	8	(37)	(1,665)
Restaurant profit	$ 877	$ 56	$ 24	$ 27	$ 984

In 2019, the increase in Company sales and Restaurant profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was mainly driven by same-store sales growth, net unit growth, labor efficiency, a decrease in utilities expenses and other restaurant operating costs, partially offset by commodity inflation of 4%, wage inflation of 5% and higher promotion cost.

In 2018, the increase in Company sales and Restaurant profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by net unit growth including the acquisition of Wuxi KFC, same-store sales growth, labor efficiency, and a decrease in advertising expenses, partially offset by wage inflation of 6%, higher promotion cost and commodity inflation of 2%.

Franchise Fees and Income

In 2019, the increase in Franchise fees and income, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by same-store sales growth and net unit growth for the unconsolidated affiliates and franchisees, partially offset by the impact from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC in 2018.

In 2018, the decrease in Franchise fees and income, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by the acquisition of Wuxi KFC, partially offset by net unit growth and same-store sales growth for the unconsolidated affiliates and franchisees.

G&A Expenses

In 2019, the increase in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher compensation costs mainly due to merit increases and higher performance-based compensation associated with strong operating results of KFC.

In 2018, the increase in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by higher compensation cost mainly due to merit increases.

Operating Profit

In both 2019 and 2018, the increase in Operating profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by the increase in Restaurant profit, partially offset by higher G&A expenses.

Pizza Hut

During 2019, we continued to make progress with the Pizza Hut revitalization program. The revitalization strategy of Pizza Hut focuses on fixing the fundamentals, including investments in product upgrades and enhancing digital capabilities through expanding the user base while strengthening delivery core capabilities and enhancing asset portfolio to drive growth. Pizza Hut loyalty program members exceeded 70 million at year-end 2019 and contributed 51% of system sales at Pizza Hut in the fourth quarter of 2019. Delivery sales accounted for 26% of Company sales at Pizza Hut in 2019 with store and city coverage of 91% and 97%, respectively, at the end of 2019.

				% B/(W)			
				2019		2018	
	2019	2018	2017	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales	$ 2,045	$ 2,106	$ 2,090	(3)	2	1	(2)
Franchise fees and income	4	3	2	71	79	18	16
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	4	2	1	NM	NM	12	11
Other revenue	$ 1	$ —	$ —	NM	NM	NM	NM
Total revenues	$ 2,054	$ 2,111	$ 2,093	(3)	2	1	(2)
Restaurant profit	$ 227	$ 215	$ 292	5	10	(26)	(29)
Restaurant margin %	11.1%	10.3%	13.9%	0.8 ppts.	0.8 ppts.	(3.6) ppts.	(3.6) ppts.
G&A expenses	$ 101	$ 102	$ 108	1	(4)	5	8
Franchise expenses	$ 2	$ 2	$ 2	(32)	(38)	(22)	(19)
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 4	$ 2	$ 1	NM	NM	(10)	(9)
Closure and impairment expenses, net	$ 14	$ 19	$ 27	27	24	31	32
Other income, net	$ —	$ (2)	$ —	NM	NM	NM	NM
Operating Profit	$ 114	$ 97	$ 157	17	22	(38)	(41)

	2019	2018
System Sales (Decline) Growth	(2)%	1%
System Sales Growth (Decline), excluding F/X	3%	(1)%
Same-Store Sales Growth (Decline)	1%	(5)%

Unit Count	2019	2018	2017	% Increase 2019	% Increase 2018
Company-owned	2,178	2,188	2,166	—	1
Franchisees	103	52	29	98	79
	2,281	2,240	2,195	2	2

	2018	New Builds	Closures	Refranchised	2019
Company-owned	2,188	117	(90)	(37)	2,178
Franchisees	52	15	(1)	37	103
Total	2,240	132	(91)	—	2,281

	2017	New Builds	Closures	Refranchised	2018
Company-owned	2,166	140	(110)	(8)	2,188
Franchisees	29	17	(2)	8	52
Total	2,195	157	(112)	—	2,240

Company Sales and Restaurant Profit

The changes in Company sales and Restaurant profit were as follows:

	2019 vs. 2018				
Income (Expense)	2018	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2019
Company sales	$ 2,106	$ 9	$ 22	$ (92)	$ 2,045
Cost of sales	(637)	(4)	(21)	29	(633)
Cost of labor	(538)	(1)	(35)	25	(549)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(716)	5	46	29	(636)
Restaurant profit	$ 215	$ 9	$ 12	$ (9)	$ 227

	2018 vs. 2017				
Income (Expense)	2017	Store Portfolio Actions	Other	F/X	2018
Company sales	$ 2,090	$ 60	$ (93)	$ 49	$ 2,106
Cost of sales	(566)	(21)	(37)	(13)	(637)
Cost of labor	(519)	(14)	8	(13)	(538)
Occupancy and other operating expenses	(713)	(17)	30	(16)	(716)
Restaurant profit	$ 292	$ 8	$ (92)	$ 7	$ 215

In 2019, the increase in Company sales and Restaurant profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by same-store sales growth, store portfolio actions, labor efficiency, commodity deflation of 2%, and savings in utilities and other restaurant operating costs, partially offset by higher promotion costs and wage inflation of 5%.

In 2018, the decrease in Company sales, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by same-store sales decline, partially offset by net unit growth. The decrease in Restaurant profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher promotion and product upgrade costs, wage inflation of 6% and same-store sales decline, partially offset by labor efficiency and net unit growth.

G&A Expenses

In 2019, the increase in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher compensation costs due to higher performance-based compensation and merit increases, and lower government incentives received, partially offset by lower shared cost allocation associated with store development activities.

In 2018, the decrease in G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher government incentives received and lower performance-based compensation, partially offset by higher compensation costs due to merit increases.

Operating Profit

In 2019, the increase in Operating profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by the increase in Restaurant profit and lower closure and store impairment expenses, partially offset by higher G&A expenses.

In 2018, the decrease in Operating profit, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by the decrease in Restaurant profit, partially offset by lower closure and impairment expenses primarily due to lapping the impact of the Pizza Hut business integration during 2017, and lower G&A expenses.

All Other Segments

All Other Segments reflects the results of Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY, East Dawning, Taco Bell, Daojia and our e-commerce business.

				% B/(W)			
				2019		2018	
	2019	2018	2017	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Company sales	$ 41	$ 32	$ 40	27	32	(18)	(20)
Franchise fees and income	8	6	5	22	27	41	39
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	28	26	25	8	12	4	1
Other revenues	81	51	36	59	63	41	41
Total revenues	$ 158	$ 115	$ 106	37	41	10	8
Restaurant (loss) profit	$ (3)	$ —	$ 2	NM	NM	NM	NM
Restaurant margin %	(7.3)%	(2.8)%	2.9%	(4.5) ppts.	(4.5) ppts.	(5.7) ppts.	(5.7) ppts.
G&A expenses	$ 34	$ 33	$ 26	(1)	(4)	(28)	(26)
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	$ 23	$ 21	$ 21	(12)	(15)	5	6
Other operating costs and expenses	$ 69	$ 43	$ 28	(62)	(66)	(51)	(54)
Closure and impairment expenses, net	$ 2	$ —	$ —	NM	NM	98	99
Other (income) loss, net	$ —	$ (2)	$ 2	NM	NM	NM	NM
Operating Loss	$ (14)	$ (12)	$ (9)	(13)	(17)	(9)	(16)

Company Sales

In 2019, the increase in Company sales, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by higher sales generated from our e-commerce business and the launch of the COFFii & JOY concept.

In 2018, the decreases in Company sales, excluding the impact of F/X, were primarily driven by unit closures and refranchising of Little Sheep units.

Other Revenue and Other Operating Costs and Expenses

In both 2019 and 2018, the increase in Other revenue and Other operating costs and expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily driven by inter-segment revenue transactions generated from our e-commerce business and Daojia.

G&A Expenses

In 2019, G&A expenses increased mainly due to an increase of G&A expenses incurred by Little Sheep, partially offset by a decrease of G&A expenses incurred by Daojia.

In 2018, G&A expenses increased mainly due to G&A expenses incurred by Daojia.

Operating Loss

In 2019, the increase in Operating loss, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily due to the operating loss incurred by Little Sheep and COFFii & JOY, partially offset by the improvement in operating results of our other operating segments.

In 2018, the increase in Operating loss, excluding the impact of F/X, was primarily due to an increase of operating loss of Daojia and a decrease of operating profit of Little Sheep.

Corporate & Unallocated

				% B/(W)			
				2019		2018	
	2019	2018	2017	Reported	Ex F/X	Reported	Ex F/X
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[a]	558	514	504	8	13	2	1
Other revenues	4	3	—	56	61	NM	NM
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[a]	554	512	500	(8)	(13)	(2)	(1)
Other operating costs and expenses	4	2	—	(68)	(75)	NM	NM
Corporate G&A expenses	145	128	185	(13)	(17)	31	31
Unallocated closures and impairments	11	12	—	1	1	NM	NM
Other unallocated income	4	98	9	(95)	(95)	NM	NM
Interest income, net	39	36	25	7	12	47	44
Investment gain (loss)	63	(27)	—	NM	NM	NM	NM
Income tax provision (See Note 16)	(260)	(214)	(379)	(21)	(26)	43	45
Effective tax rate (See Note 16)	25.9%	22.6%	47.2%	(3.3) ppts	(3.3) ppts	24.6 ppts	24.6 ppts

(a) Primarily includes revenues and associated expenses of transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates derived from the Company's central procurement model whereby the Company centrally purchases all food and paper products from suppliers then sells and delivers to all restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Amounts have not been allocated to any segment for purposes of making operating decisions or assessing financial performance as the transactions are corporate revenues and expenses in nature.

Revenues from Transactions with Franchisees and Unconsolidated Affiliates

In 2019, the increase in Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, excluding the impact of F/X, was mainly driven by system sales growth of franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates and an increase in the selling prices of food and paper products due to commodity inflation, partially offset by the impact from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC.

In 2018, the increase in Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, excluding the impact of F/X, was mainly driven by system sales growth of franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, partially offset by the impact from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC.

Corporate G&A Expenses

In 2019, the increase in Corporate G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was mainly driven by higher compensation costs and lower government incentives received.

In 2018, the decrease in Corporate G&A expenses, excluding the impact of F/X, was driven by higher government incentives received, lower performance-based compensations and lower professional service fees.

Unallocated Closures and Impairments

In 2019 and 2018, Unallocated closures and impairments represent the impairment charges of $11 million and $12 million on goodwill and intangible assets acquired from Daojia, respectively. See Note 5.

Other Unallocated Income

In 2019, Other unallocated income primarily includes refranchising gain.

In 2018, Other unallocated income primarily includes a gain of $98 million recognized from the re-measurement of our previously held equity interest in Wuxi KFC at fair value upon acquisition. See Note 5.

Interest Income, Net

The increases in interest income, net for both 2019 and 2018 were driven by higher returns on larger balances of short-term investments and cash equivalents which mainly include time deposits.

Investment Gain (Loss)

The investment gain or loss represents the unrealized gain or loss related to investment in equity securities of Meituan Dianping ("Meituan"). See Note 5.

Income Tax Provision

Our income tax provision includes tax on our earnings at the Chinese statutory tax rate of 25%, withholding tax on repatriation of earnings outside of China, and U.S. corporate income tax, if any. Our effective tax rate was 25.9%, 22.6% and 47.2% in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The change in effective tax rate is primarily due to the impact from the Tax Act as well as non-taxable gain or loss related to our investment in equity securities of Meituan. The higher effective tax rate in 2019 compared with that in 2018 was due to an additional tax expense of $8 million on transition tax pursuant to the Tax Act recorded in the first quarter of 2019, offset by non-taxable gain of $63 million related to our investment in equity securities of Meituan. The effective tax rate was lower in 2018 but higher in 2017 due to the tax benefit of $36 million recorded in 2018 reducing the provisional amount of the transition tax of $164 million recorded in 2017 pursuant to the Tax Act.

Significant Known Events, Trends or Uncertainties Expected to Impact Future Results

Novel Coronavirus Outbreak

Our business could be materially and adversely affected by the outbreak of a widespread health epidemic, such as coronavirus, avian flu, or African swine flu. Starting January 2020, the novel coronavirus outbreak originating in Wuhan, China has significantly impacted the Company’s operations, including the temporary closure of more than 30% of its restaurants in China during the Chinese New Year holiday, and a significant decline in sales for restaurants that remained open, which is likely to have a materially adverse impact on the Company’s results of operations, cash flows and financial condition for the first quarter of 2020 and full year 2020. At this time, the Company cannot forecast when (and at what rate) the closed restaurants will re-open, which is subject to the local governments’ requirements, and when restaurant guest traffic will be restored (and at what level). The extent to which our operations continue to be impacted by the outbreak will depend largely on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be accurately predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the outbreak and the actions by the government authorities to contain the outbreak or treat its impact, among other things. Insurance may be unavailable to cover any losses we incur as a result of the outbreak.

Tax Examination on Transfer Pricing

We are subject to reviews, examinations and audits by Chinese tax authorities, the IRS and other taxing authorities with respect to income and non-income based taxes. Since 2016, we have been under a national audit on transfer pricing by the STA in China regarding our related party transactions for the period from 2006 to 2015. The information currently exchanged with tax authorities focuses on our franchise arrangement with YUM. We have submitted information to the extent it is available to the Company. It is reasonably possible that there could be significant developments, including expert review and assessment by the STA, within the next 12 months. The ultimate assessment will depend upon further review of the information provided and ongoing technical and other discussions with the STA and in-charge local tax authorities, and therefore it is not possible to reasonably estimate the potential impact. We will continue to defend our transfer pricing position. However, if the STA prevails in the assessment of additional tax due based on its ruling, the assessed tax, interest and penalties, if any, could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

PRC Value-Added Tax

Effective May 1, 2016, a 6% output VAT replaced the 5% business tax (“BT”) previously applied to certain restaurant sales. Input VAT would be creditable to the aforementioned 6% output VAT. The latest VAT rates imposed on our purchase of materials and services included 13%, 9% and 6%, which were gradually changed from 17%, 13%, 11% and 6% since 2017. These rate changes impact our input VAT on all materials and certain services, mainly including construction, transportation and leasing. However, the impact on our operating results is not expected to be significant.

Entities that are VAT general taxpayers are permitted to offset qualified input VAT paid to suppliers against their output VAT upon receipt of appropriate supplier VAT invoices on an entity-by-entity basis. When the output VAT exceeds the input VAT, the difference is remitted to tax authorities, usually on a monthly basis; whereas when the input VAT exceeds the output VAT, the difference is treated as an input VAT credit asset which can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future net VAT payables. VAT related to purchases and sales which have not been settled at the balance sheet date is disclosed separately as an asset and liability, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the outstanding balance of any input VAT credit asset for recoverability, giving consideration to the indefinite life of the input VAT credit assets as well as its forecasted operating results and capital spending, which inherently includes significant assumptions that are subject to change.

As of December 31, 2019, an input VAT credit asset of $243 million and payable of $5 million were recorded in Other assets and Accounts payable and other current liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company has not made an allowance for the recoverability of the input VAT credit asset, as the balance is expected to be utilized to offset against VAT payables more than one year from December 31, 2019. Any input VAT credit asset would be classified as Prepaid expenses and other current assets if the Company expected to use the credit within one year.

We have been benefiting from the retail tax structure reform since it was implemented on May 1, 2016. However, the amount of our expected benefit from this VAT regime depends on a number of factors, some of which are outside of our control. The interpretation and application of the new VAT regime are not settled at some local governmental levels. In addition, the timetable for enacting the prevailing VAT regulations into national VAT law, including ultimate enacted VAT rates, is not clear. As a result, for the foreseeable future, the benefit of this significant and complex VAT reform has the potential to fluctuate from quarter to quarter.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

The reporting currency of the Company is the US$. Most of the revenues, costs, assets and liabilities of the Company are denominated in RMB. Any significant change in the exchange rate between US$ and RMB may materially affect the Company's business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, depending on the weakening or strengthening of RMB against the US$. See "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" for a further discussion.

Consolidated Cash Flows

Net cash provided by operating activities was $1,185 million in 2019 as compared to $1,333 million in 2018. The decrease was primarily driven by timing of payments for inventory along with other working capital changes.

In 2018, net cash provided by operating activities was $1,333 million as compared to $884 million in 2017. The increase was primarily driven by higher Operating Profit and timing of payments for inventory.

Net cash used in investing activities was $910 million in 2019 as compared to $552 million in 2018. The increase was primarily driven by the net impact on cash flow resulting from purchases and maturities of short-term investments, partially offset by lapping the impact from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC and investment in Meituan's ordinary shares in 2018.

In 2018, net cash used in investing activities was $552 million as compared to $557 million in 2017. The decrease was primarily driven by the net impact on cash flow resulting from purchases and maturities of short-term investments, partially offset by the acquisition of Wuxi KFC, investment in Meituan's ordinary shares and higher capital spending.

Net cash used in financing activities was $480 million in 2019 as compared to $518 million in 2018. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in the number of shares repurchased, partially offset by an increase in cash dividends paid to stockholders.

In 2018, Net cash used in financing activities was $518 million as compared to $185 million in 2017. The increase was mainly driven by an increase in the number of shares repurchased and cash dividends paid to stockholders in 2018.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historically we have funded our operations through cash generated from the operation of our Company-owned stores and from our franchise operations and dividend payments from our unconsolidated affiliates.

Our ability to fund our future operations and capital needs will depend on our ongoing ability to generate cash from operations. We believe our principal uses of cash in the future will be primarily to fund our operations and to make capital expenditures, distributions to our stockholders and share repurchases as well as any acquisition or investment we may make. We believe that our future cash from operations, together with our access to funds on hand and capital markets, will provide adequate resources to fund these uses of cash and that our existing cash, net cash from operations and credit facilities will be sufficient to fund our operations and anticipated capital expenditures for the next 12 months.

If our cash flows from operations are less than we require, we may need to access the capital markets to obtain financing. Our access to, and the availability of, financing on acceptable terms and conditions in the future or at all will be impacted by many factors, including, but not limited to:

- our financial performance;
- our credit ratings;
- the liquidity of the overall capital markets; and
- the state of the Chinese, U.S. and global economies as well as relations between the Chinese and U.S. governments.

There can be no assurance that we will have access to the capital markets on terms acceptable to us or at all.

Generally, our income is subject to the Chinese statutory tax rate of 25%. However, to the extent our cash flows from operations exceed our China cash requirements, the excess cash may be subject to an additional 10% withholding tax levied by the Chinese tax authority, subject to any reduction or exemption set forth in relevant tax treaties or tax arrangements.

Dividends and Share Repurchases

Our Board of Directors has authorized an aggregate of $1.4 billion for our share repurchase program. Yum China may repurchase shares under this program from time to time in open market or privately negotiated transactions, including block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions and the use of Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Company repurchased $261 million or 6.2 million, $312 million or 9.0 million, and $128 million or 3.4 million shares of common stock, respectively, under the repurchase program.

On October 4, 2017, the board of directors approved a regular quarterly cash dividend program, and declared an initial cash dividend of $0.10 per share on Yum China's common stock. Total cash dividends of $38 million were paid to shareholders in December 2017. The Company paid a cash dividend of $0.10 per share for each of the first three quarters of 2018 and $0.12 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018 and each quarter of 2019. Total cash dividends of $181 million and $161 million were paid to shareholders in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

On February 5, 2020, the board of directors declared a cash dividend of $0.12 per share, payable on March 25, 2020, to stockholders of record as of the close of business on March 4, 2020.

Our ability to declare and pay any dividends on our stock may be restricted by earnings available for distribution under applicable Chinese laws. The laws, rules and regulations applicable to our Chinese subsidiaries permit payments of dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with applicable Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Under Chinese law, an enterprise incorporated in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, after making up previous years' accumulated losses, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds, until the aggregate amount of such a fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As a result, our Chinese subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to us in the form of dividends. At the discretion of the board of directors, as an enterprise incorporated in China, each of our Chinese subsidiaries may allocate a portion of its after-tax profits based on Chinese accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds and staff welfare and bonus funds are not distributable as cash dividends.

Borrowing Capacity

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had credit facilities of RMB2,893 million (approximately $415 million), comprised of onshore credit facilities of RMB1,500 million (approximately $215 million) in the aggregate and offshore credit facilities of $200 million in the aggregate.

The credit facilities had remaining terms ranging from less than one year to three years as of December 31, 2019. Each credit facility bears interest based on the prevailing rate stipulated by the People's Bank of China, Loan Prime Rate ("LPR") published by the National Interbank Funding Centre of the PRC or London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") administered by the ICE Benchmark Administration. Each credit facility contains a cross-default provision whereby our failure to make any payment on a principal amount from any credit facility will constitute a default on other credit facilities. Some of the credit facilities contain covenants limiting, among other things, certain additional indebtedness and liens, and certain other transactions specified in the respective agreement. Some of the onshore credit facilities contain sub-limits for overdrafts, non-financial bonding, standby letters of credit and guarantees. As of December 31, 2019, we had outstanding bank guarantees of RMB 85 million (approximately $12 million) to secure our lease payments to landlords for certain Company-owned restaurants. The credit facilities were therefore reduced by the same amount, while there were no borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2019.

Contractual Obligations

Our significant contractual and other long-term obligations and payments as of December 31, 2019 included:

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Finance Leases(a)	$ 39	$ 4	$ 8	$ 6	$ 21
Operating Leases(a)	2,708	504	837	586	781
Purchase Obligations(b)	204	58	73	27	46
Transition Tax(c)	51	6	9	21	15
Total Contractual Obligations	$ 3,002	$ 572	$ 927	$ 640	$ 863

(a) These obligations, which are shown on a nominal basis, relate primarily to more than 7,300 Company-owned restaurants. See Note 11.

(b) Purchase obligations relate primarily to supply and service agreements. We have excluded agreements that are cancelable without penalty or have a remaining term not in excess of one year. Such commitments are generally near term in nature, will be funded from operating cash flows, and are not significant to the Company's overall financial position.

(c) This amount represents an updated transition tax payable on the deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings after utilizing existing qualified foreign tax credits, which is to be paid over a maximum of eight years beginning in 2018.

We have not included in the contractual obligations table approximately $24 million of liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits related to the uncertainty with regard to the deductibility of certain business expenses incurred as well as related accrued interest and penalties. These liabilities may increase or decrease over time as a result of tax examinations, and given the status of the examinations, we cannot reliably estimate the period of any cash settlement with the respective taxing authorities. These liabilities exclude amounts that are temporary in nature and for which we anticipate that over time there will be no net cash outflow.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

See the Guarantees for Franchisees and Unconsolidated Affiliates sections of Note 18 for discussion of our off-balance sheet arrangements.

New Accounting Pronouncements

<u>Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements</u>

See Note 2 for details of recently adopted accounting pronouncements.

<u>New Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted</u>

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ("ASU 2016-13"), which requires measurement and recognition of expected versus incurred credit losses for financial assets held. The FASB subsequently issued amendments to clarify the implementation guidance. We will adopt these standards in the first quarter of fiscal 2020. The adoption of this standard will result in a change of our provision policy primarily for accounts receivable, but we do not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework –changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* ("ASU 2018-13"), which amended the fair value measurement guidance by modifying disclosure requirements. We will adopt the standard in the first quarter of 2020, and do not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other-Internal-Use Software: Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement That Is a Service Contract* ("ASU 2018-15"), which aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs in a cloud computing arrangement service contract with those for an internal-use software license. We will adopt this standard in the first quarter of fiscal 2020, and do not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-18, *Collaborative Arrangements (Topic 808), Clarifying the Interaction between Topic 808 and Topic 606 (ASU 2018-18)* ("ASU 2018-18"), which clarifies that transactions in a collaborative arrangement should be accounted for under ASC 606 when the counterparty is a customer for a distinct good or service. The amendment also precludes an entity from presenting consideration from a transaction in a collaborative arrangement as revenue if the counterparty is not a customer for that transaction. We will adopt the standard in the first quarter of 2020, and do not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Tax (Topic 740), Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes* ("ASU 2019-12"), which simplifies the accounting for income taxes by eliminating certain exceptions to the guidance in Topic 740 related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities for outside basis differences. The guidance also simplifies aspects of the accounting for franchise taxes and enacted changes in tax laws or rates and clarifies the accounting for transactions that result in a step-up in the tax basis of goodwill. ASU 2019-12 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2021, with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on our financial statements.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our reported results are impacted by the application of certain accounting policies that require us to make subjective or complex judgments. These judgments involve estimations of the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain and may significantly impact our quarterly or annual results of operations or financial condition. Changes in the estimates and judgments could significantly affect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows in future years. A description of what we consider to be our most significant critical accounting policies follows.

Loyalty Programs

Each of the Company's KFC and Pizza Hut reportable segments operates a loyalty program that allows registered members to earn points for each qualifying purchase. Points, which generally expire 18 months after being earned, may be redeemed for future purchases of KFC or Pizza Hut branded products or other products for free or at a discounted price. Points cannot be redeemed or exchanged for cash. The estimated value of points earned by the loyalty program members is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time the points are earned, based on the percentage of points that are projected to be redeemed, with a corresponding deferred revenue liability included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and subsequently recognized into revenue when the points are redeemed or expire. The Company estimates the value of the future redemption obligations based on the estimated value of the product for which points are expected to be redeemed and historical redemption patterns and reviews its estimates periodically based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns.

Breakage Revenue

We recognize revenues from prepaid stored-value products, including gift cards and product vouchers, when they are redeemed by the customer. Prepaid gift cards sold at any given point generally expire over the next 36 months, and product vouchers generally expire over a period of up to 12 months. We recognize breakage revenue, which is the amount of prepaid stored-value products that is not expected to be redeemed, either (1) proportionally in earnings as redemptions occur, in situations where the Company expects to be entitled to a breakage amount, or (2) when the likelihood of redemption is remote, in situations where the Company does not expect to be entitled to breakage, provided that there is no requirement for remitting balances to government agencies under unclaimed property laws. The Company reviews its breakage estimates at least annually based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns.

Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets

We review long-lived assets of restaurants (primarily operating lease right-of-use assets and property, plant and equipment ("PP&E")) semi-annually for impairment, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a restaurant may not be recoverable. We evaluate recoverability based on the restaurant's forecasted undiscounted cash flows, which are based on our entity-specific assumptions, to the carrying value of such assets. The forecasted undiscounted cash flows incorporate our best estimate of sales growth based upon our operation plans for the unit and actual results at comparable restaurants. For restaurant assets that are deemed not to be recoverable, we write down the impaired restaurant to its estimated fair value. In determining the fair value of restaurant-level assets, we consider the highest and best use of the assets from market participants' perspective, which is represented by the higher of the forecasted discounted cash flows of operating restaurants and the price market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease right-of-use assets and acquire remaining restaurant assets, even if that use differs from the current use by the Company. Key assumptions in the determination of fair value include reasonable sales growth assumption in generating after-tax cashflows that would be used by a franchisee in the determination of a purchase price for the restaurant, and market rental assumption for estimating the price market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease right-of-use assets. Estimates of forecasted cash flows of operating restaurants are highly subjective judgments and can be significantly impacted by changes in the business or economic conditions. Estimates of the price market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease right-of-use assets are based on comparable market rental information that could be reasonably obtained for the property. In situations where the highest and best use of the restaurant level assets from market participants' perspective is represented by sub-leasing the operating lease right-of-use assets and acquiring the remaining restaurant assets, the Company continues to use these assets in operating its restaurant business, which is consistent with its long-term strategy of growing revenue through operating restaurant concepts.

When we believe it is more likely than not a restaurant or groups of restaurants will be refranchised for a price less than their carrying value, but do not believe the restaurant(s) have met the criteria to be classified as held for sale, we review the restaurants for impairment. Expected net sales proceeds are generally based on actual bids from the buyer.

The discount rate used in the fair value calculations is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a franchisee would expect to receive when purchasing a similar restaurant or groups of restaurants and the related long-lived assets. The discount rate incorporates rates of returns for historical refranchising market transactions and is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows.

We evaluate indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates impairment might exist. We perform our annual test for impairment of our indefinite-lived intangible assets at the beginning of our fourth quarter. When we evaluate these assets for impairment, we have the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether an intangible asset group is impaired. If we believe, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the intangible asset group is less than its carrying amount, we will then perform quantitative assessment. Fair value is an estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset and is generally estimated by discounting the expected future after-tax cash flows associated with the intangible asset. We only have one material indefinite-lived intangible asset, which is our Little Sheep trademark. The Little Sheep trademark had a book value of $52 million and $53 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

In the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, we elected to perform the qualitative impairment assessment for the Little Sheep trademark by evaluating all pertinent factors, including but not limited to macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions and financial performance and concluded that it was more likely than not that the asset was not impaired.

Our finite-lived intangible assets that are not allocated to an individual restaurant are evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the intangible asset may not be recoverable. An intangible asset that is deemed not recoverable on a undiscounted basis is written down to its estimated fair value, which is our estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset based on discounted expected future after-tax cash flows. For purposes of our impairment analysis, we update the cash flows that were initially used to value the finite-lived intangible asset to reflect our current estimates and assumptions over the asset's future remaining life.

In 2019 and 2018, we recorded impairment charges of $2 million and $12 million on finite-lived intangible assets of the Daojia business, respectively, primarily attributable to the platforms of the Daojia business. The fair value of platforms was determined using a relief-from-royalty valuation approach that was based on unobservable inputs, including estimated future sales, royalty rates as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate based on weighted-average cost of capital and company-specific risk premium, which are considered Level 3 inputs.

Impairment of Goodwill

We evaluate goodwill for impairment on an annual basis as of the beginning of our fourth quarter or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates impairment might exist. When we evaluate goodwill for impairment, we have the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If we believe, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, we will then perform quantitative assessment. Our reporting units are our individual operating segments. Fair value is the price a willing buyer would pay for the reporting unit, and is generally estimated using discounted expected future after-tax cash flows from the business operation of the reporting unit.

Future cash flow estimates and the discount rate are the key assumptions when estimating the fair value of a reporting unit. Future cash flows are based on growth expectations relative to recent historical performance and incorporate sales growth and margin improvement assumptions that we believe a third-party buyer would assume when determining a purchase price for the reporting unit. The sales growth and margin improvement assumptions that factor into the discounted cash flows are highly correlated as cash flow growth can be achieved through various interrelated strategies such as product pricing and restaurant productivity initiatives. The discount rate is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a third-party buyer would expect to receive when purchasing a business from us that constitutes a reporting unit. We believe the discount rate is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows.

Our goodwill of $254 million as of December 31, 2019 was related to the KFC and Pizza Hut reporting units. As a result of our annual goodwill impairment review as of the beginning of our fourth quarter of 2019, goodwill related to the Daojia reporting unit was fully impaired, resulting in an impairment charge of $9 million. The fair value of the Daojia reporting unit was based on the estimated price a willing buyer would pay, and was determined using an income approach with future cash flow estimates supported by estimated future sales, margin, as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate based on weighted-average cost of capital and company-specific risk premium. We performed a qualitative impairment assessment for each of our individual reporting units of KFC and Pizza Hut in 2019 and their fair values were substantially in excess of their respective carrying values as of the annual assessment date in 2019, and no changes in events or circumstances have occurred that indicate impairment may exist. No impairment charge on goodwill was recorded in 2018 and 2017.

If we record goodwill upon acquisition of a restaurant(s) from a franchisee and such restaurant(s) is then sold within two years of acquisition, the goodwill associated with the acquired restaurant(s) is written off in its entirety. If the restaurant is refranchised two years or more subsequent to its acquisition, we include goodwill in the carrying amount of the restaurants disposed of based on the relative fair values of the portion of the reporting unit disposed of in the refranchising and the portion of the reporting unit that will be retained.

Share-Based Compensation

We account for share awards issued to employees in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (“ASC 718”), *Compensation-Stock Compensation*. Share-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as an expense, net of estimated forfeitures, over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period. We recognize share-based compensation expense for awards granted to employees and non-employee directors using the straight-line method.

We estimated the fair value of stock options and stock appreciation rights (“SARs”) at the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. It should be noted that the option-pricing model requires the input of highly subjective assumptions. Changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate and, as a result, our operating profit and net income. Performance share units (“PSUs”) have market-based conditions that are based on Yum China’s total shareholder return performance relative to peer group in the MSCI International China Index, measured over a three-year period. The fair values of PSUs have been valued based on the outcome of a Monte-Carlo Simulation model (the “MCS model”). The total amount of fair value for the PSUs is not material to the Company’s financial statements.

Under the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, we made a number of assumptions regarding the fair value of the share-based awards, including:

- the expected future volatility of the price of shares of Yum China common stock;
- the risk-free interest rate;
- the expected dividend yield; and
- the expected term.

We estimated the expected future volatility of the price of shares of Yum China common stock based on the historical price volatility of the publicly traded shares of common stock of comparable companies. The risk-free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon yield in effect with maturity terms equal to the expected term of the awards. The dividend yield was estimated based on the Company’s dividend policy. We use historical turnover data to estimate the expected forfeiture rate.

PRC Value-Added Tax

As of December 31, 2019, an input VAT credit asset of $243 million and payable of $5 million were recorded in Other assets and Accounts payable and other current liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the outstanding balance of any VAT credit asset for recoverability, giving consideration to the indefinite life of the input VAT credit assets as well as its forecasted operating results and capital spending, which inherently include significant assumptions subject to change. Key assumptions include the following:

- Estimated growth rate for revenues;
- Estimated restaurant expenses and other costs;
- Estimated new-unit development and asset upgrades.

We also consider qualitative factors including the fact that such assets can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future VAT payables, our ability to manage the accumulation of the input VAT credits and potential changes in VAT rates. We did not make an allowance for the recoverability of the input VAT credit asset as of December 31, 2019 and 2018. Changes in any of the assumptions could materially impact the amount of VAT asset and its recoverability and, as a result, our operating income and net income.

Income Taxes

The Tax Act

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Act was signed into law effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. The Tax Act requires complex computations with significant estimates to be performed, significant judgments to be made in interpretation of the provisions, and the preparation and analysis of information not previously relevant or regularly produced. The U.S. Treasury Department, the IRS, the SEC and other standard-setting bodies could interpret or issue guidance on how provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our current interpretation. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment of $36 million to reduce the provisional amount of the transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly. The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations in the first quarter of 2019. We completed the evaluation of the impact on our transition tax computation based on the final regulations released in the first quarter of 2019 and recorded an additional income tax expense of $8 million for the transition tax accordingly.

Uncertain Tax Positions

We are subject to reviews, examinations and audits by Chinese tax authorities, the IRS and other taxing authorities with respect to income and non-income based taxes. We recognize the benefit of positions taken or expected to be taken in our tax returns when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by these tax authorities. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, we had $19 million and $22 million, respectively, of unrecognized tax benefits related to the uncertainty with regard to the deductibility of certain business expenses incurred. We evaluate unrecognized tax benefits, including interest thereon, on a quarterly basis to ensure that they have been appropriately adjusted for events, including audit settlements, which may impact our ultimate payment for such exposures.

Since 2016, we have been under a national audit on transfer pricing by the STA in China regarding our related party transactions for the period from 2006 to 2015. The information currently exchanged with tax authorities focuses on our franchise arrangement with YUM. We have submitted information to the extent it is available to the Company. It is reasonably possible that there could be significant developments, including expert review and assessment by the STA, within the next 12 months. The ultimate assessment will depend upon further review of the information provided and ongoing technical and other discussions with the STA and in-charge local tax authorities, and therefore it is not possible to reasonably estimate the potential impact. We will continue to defend our transfer pricing position. However, if the STA prevails in the assessment of additional tax due based on its ruling, the assessed tax, interest and penalties, if any, could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Unremitted Earnings of Foreign Subsidiaries

We have investments in our foreign subsidiaries where the carrying values for financial reporting exceed the tax basis. We have not provided deferred tax on the portion of the excess that we believe is indefinitely reinvested, as we have the ability and intent to indefinitely postpone the basis differences from reversing with a tax consequence. The Company's separation from YUM was intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. income tax purposes resulting in the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in our investment in the China business continuing to be indefinitely reinvested. The excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis as of December 31, 2017 was subject to the one-time transition tax under the Tax Act as a deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings from the foreign subsidiaries. However, we continue to believe that the portion of the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis (including earnings and profits subject to the one-time transition tax) is indefinitely reinvested in our foreign subsidiaries for foreign withholding tax purposes. We estimate that our total temporary difference for which we have not provided foreign withholding taxes is approximately $2 billion at December 31, 2019. The foreign withholding tax rate on this amount is 5% or 10% depending on the manner of repatriation and the applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements.

See Note 16 of the Consolidated Financial Statements for a further discussion of our income taxes.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Changes in foreign currency exchange rates impact the translation of our reported foreign currency-denominated earnings, cash flows and net investments in foreign operations, virtually all of which are denominated in RMB. While substantially all of our supply purchases are denominated in RMB, from time to time, we enter into agreements at predetermined exchange rates with third parties to purchase certain amount of goods and services sourced overseas and make payments in local currencies when practical, to minimize the related foreign currency exposure with immaterial impact on our financial statements.

As substantially all of the Company's assets are located in China, the Company is exposed to movements in the RMB foreign currency exchange rate. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company's operating profit would have decreased approximately $86 million if RMB weakened 10% relative to the U.S. dollar. This estimated reduction assumes no changes in sales volumes or local currency sales or input prices.

Commodity Price Risk

We are subject to volatility in food costs as a result of market risk associated with commodity prices. Our ability to recover increased costs through higher pricing is, at times, limited by the competitive environment in which we operate. We manage our exposure to this risk primarily through pricing agreements with our vendors.

Investment Risk

In September 2018, we invested $74 million in Meituan's ordinary shares. The equity investment is recorded at fair value, which is measured on a recurring basis and is subject to market price volatility. See Note 5 of the Consolidated Financial Statements for a further discussion on our investment in Meituan.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Statement Schedules

No schedules are required because either the required information is not present or not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the information required is included in the above-listed financial statements or notes thereto.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Yum China Holdings, Inc.:

Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Yum China Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for leases in 2019 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* ("ASC 842"), as amended.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting". Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Assessment of impairment of long-lived assets of restaurants

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the long-lived assets of the Company’s restaurants primarily include property, plant and equipment and operating lease right-of-use assets. An individual restaurant is the lowest level of independent cash flows unless the Company’s intent is to refranchise the restaurants as a group. For restaurant assets with an indicator that the carrying value may not be recoverable, the Company evaluates recoverability of these assets by comparing the forecasted undiscounted cash flows of the restaurant’s operations to the carrying value of such assets. For restaurant assets that are not deemed to be recoverable, the Company estimates the fair value of the restaurant assets based on the higher of the forecasted discounted cash flows of the restaurant’s operations and the price market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease right-of-use assets and acquire remaining restaurant assets.

We identified the assessment of impairment of long-lived assets of restaurants as a critical audit matter because a high degree of subjective auditor judgment was required in assessing the Company’s assumptions used to estimate the forecasted cash flows of the restaurants' operations. Specifically, in the recoverability test, the sales growth rates used to estimate the forecasted undiscounted cash flows were challenging to audit as they involve a high degree of subjectivity and minor changes to this assumption could have a significant effect on the restaurants’ forecasted cash flows. In addition, in determining the fair value of the restaurant assets, specialized knowledge was required to assess the Company’s market rental assumptions for estimating the prices market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease right-of-use assets.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following. We tested certain internal controls over the Company's impairment assessment process of long-lived assets of restaurants, including controls related to the determination of the significant assumptions of sales growth rates and market rental. We evaluated the sales growth rates by comparing to historical results and considering the Company's operation plans for the restaurants. We performed sensitivity analyses over the sales growth rates to assess their impact on the restaurants' forecasted undiscounted cash flows. We involved valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in:

- Evaluating the market rental assumption by comparing it against independent market rental data; and
- Developing an estimate of the price market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease right-of-use assets using the independently developed market rental data and comparing the result to the Company's estimate.

Evaluation of uncertain tax position

As discussed in Notes 2 and 16 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognizes the benefit of positions taken or expected to be taken in tax returns in the financial statements when it is more likely than not (more than a 50% likelihood) that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. The Company is currently under a national audit on transfer pricing by the Chinese State Taxation Administration ("STA") regarding certain related party transactions for the period from 2006 to 2015.

We identified the evaluation of the Company's uncertain tax position pertaining to the transfer pricing used in related party transactions as a critical audit matter. Specifically, a high degree of subjective auditor judgment was required in evaluating the Company's interpretation of the applicable tax laws and regulations and its assessment of the uncertain tax position.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following. We tested certain internal controls over the Company's uncertain tax position assessment process, including controls related to the interpretation of tax law and assessment of the potential impact. Since tax law is complex and often subject to interpretation, we involved tax professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in:

- Reading the correspondence received by the Company from the tax authorities in connection with the STA audit, as well as responses and information the Company submitted to the tax authorities;
- Evaluating the Company's identification and consideration of information that could significantly affect the recognition, measurement or disclosure of the uncertain tax position; and
- Evaluating the Company's interpretation of applicable tax laws and regulations, technical analysis and the application of the accounting standards in assessing the potential impact from the uncertain tax position.

/s/ KPMG Huazhen LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

Shanghai, China

February 27, 2020

Consolidated Statements of Income
Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017
(in US$ millions, except per share data)

	2019	2018	2017
Revenues			
Company sales	$ 7,925	$ 7,633	$ 6,993
Franchise fees and income	148	141	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	654	603	599
Other revenues	49	38	36
Total revenues	8,776	8,415	7,769
Costs and Expenses, Net			
Company restaurants			
Food and paper	2,479	2,326	2,034
Payroll and employee benefits	1,807	1,714	1,543
Occupancy and other operating expenses	2,373	2,394	2,245
Company restaurant expenses	6,659	6,434	5,822
General and administrative expenses	487	456	495
Franchise expenses	71	71	71
Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	645	595	592
Other operating costs and expenses	37	29	28
Closures and impairment expenses, net	36	41	47
Other income, net	(60)	(152)	(64)
Total costs and expenses, net	7,875	7,474	6,991
Operating Profit	901	941	778
Interest income, net	39	36	25
Investment gain (loss)	63	(27)	—
Income Before Income Taxes	1,003	950	803
Income tax provision	(260)	(214)	(379)
Net income – including noncontrolling interests	743	736	424
Net income – noncontrolling interests	30	28	26
Net Income – Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 713	$ 708	$ 398
Weighted-average common shares outstanding (in millions):			
Basic	377	384	387
Diluted	388	395	398
Basic Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.89	$ 1.84	$ 1.03
Diluted Earnings Per Common Share	$ 1.84	$ 1.79	$ 1.00

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017
(in US$ millions)

	2019	2018	2017
Net income - including noncontrolling interests	$ 743	$ 736	$ 424
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax of nil			
Foreign currency (loss) gain arising during the year	(32)	(160)	142
Comprehensive income - including noncontrolling interests	711	576	566
Comprehensive income - noncontrolling interests	30	22	31
Comprehensive Income - Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 681	$ 554	$ 535

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017
(in US$ millions)

	2019	2018	2017
Cash Flows – Operating Activities			
Net income – including noncontrolling interests	$ 743	$ 736	$ 424
Depreciation and amortization	428	445	409
Amortization of operating lease right-of-use assets	339	—	—
Closures and impairment expenses	36	41	47
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition	—	(98)	—
Investment (gain) loss	(63)	27	—
Equity income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	(69)	(65)	(65)
Distributions of income received from unconsolidated affiliates	73	63	45
Deferred income taxes	16	33	62
Share-based compensation expense	26	24	26
Changes in accounts receivable	(9)	(13)	1
Changes in inventories	(77)	(23)	(11)
Changes in prepaid expenses and other current assets	(3)	(22)	(15)
Changes in accounts payable and other current liabilities	171	254	(56)
Changes in income taxes payable	(8)	17	3
Changes in non-current operating lease liabilities	(381)	—	—
Other, net	(37)	(86)	14
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	**1,185**	**1,333**	**884**
Cash Flows – Investing Activities			
Capital spending	(435)	(470)	(415)
Purchases of short-term investments	(1,024)	(604)	(596)
Maturities of short-term investments	534	680	479
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired	—	(91)	(25)
Investment in equity securities	—	(74)	—
Other, net	15	7	—
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	**(910)**	**(552)**	**(557)**
Cash Flows – Financing Activities			
Repurchase of shares of common stock	(265)	(307)	(128)
Cash dividends paid on common stock	(181)	(161)	(38)
Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests	(32)	(36)	(22)
Other, net	(2)	(14)	3
Net Cash Used in Financing Activities	**(480)**	**(518)**	**(185)**
Effect of Exchange Rates on Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash	**(6)**	**(56)**	**32**
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash	**(211)**	**207**	**174**
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash - Beginning of Year	**1,266**	**1,059**	**885**
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash - End of Year	**$ 1,055**	**$ 1,266**	**$ 1,059**
Supplemental Cash Flow Data			
Cash paid for income tax	255	208	232

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Balance Sheets
Yum China Holdings, Inc.
December 31, 2019 and 2018
(in US$ millions)

	2019	2018
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,046	$ 1,266
Short-term investments	611	122
Accounts receivable, net	88	80
Inventories, net	380	307
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	134	177
Total Current Assets	$ 2,259	$ 1,952
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,594	1,615
Operating lease right-of-use assets	1,985	—
Goodwill	254	266
Intangible assets, net	94	116
Deferred income taxes	95	89
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	89	81
Other assets	580	491
Total Assets	**$ 6,950**	**$ 4,610**
LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTEREST AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	$ 1,691	$ 1,199
Income taxes payable	45	54
Total Current Liabilities	1,736	1,253
Non-current operating lease liabilities	1,803	—
Non-current finance lease obligations	26	25
Other liabilities	210	355
Total Liabilities	3,775	1,633
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	—	1
Equity		
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 1,000 million shares authorized; 395 million shares and 392 million shares issued at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively; 376 million shares and 379 million shares outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively	4	4
Treasury stock	(721)	(460)
Additional paid-in capital	2,427	2,402
Retained earnings	1,416	944
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(49)	(17)
Total Yum China Holdings, Inc. Stockholders' Equity	3,077	2,873
Noncontrolling interests	98	103
Total Equity	3,175	2,976
Total Liabilities, Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest and Equity	**$ 6,950**	**$ 4,610**

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Equity

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017
(in US$ millions)

	Yum China Holdings, Inc.									
	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock		Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest
	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2016	**383**	**$ 4**	**$ 2,344**	**$ 37**	**$ —**	**(1)**	**$ (20)**	**$ 66**	**$ 2,431**	**$ —**
Net Income				398				26	424	
Foreign currency translation adjustment					137			5	142	
Comprehensive income									566	—
Dividends declared								(22)	(22)	
Cash dividends declared ($0.10 per common share)				(38)					(38)	
Acquisition of business								2	2	5
Repurchase of shares of common stock						(3)	(128)		(128)	
Exercise and vesting of share-based awards	6	—	5						5	
Share-based compensation			26						26	
Balance at December 31, 2017	**389**	**$ 4**	**$ 2,375**	**$ 397**	**$ 137**	**(4)**	**$ (148)**	**$ 77**	**$ 2,842**	**$ 5**
Net Income (loss)				708				29	737	(1)
Foreign currency translation adjustment					(154)			(6)	(160)	
Comprehensive income (loss)									577	(1)
Dividends declared								(33)	(33)	
Cash dividends declared ($0.42 per common share)				(161)					(161)	
Acquisition of business								36	36	
Repurchase of shares of common stock						(9)	(312)		(312)	
Exercise and vesting of share-based awards	3	—	—						—	
Share-based compensation			24						24	
Revaluation of redeemable noncontrolling interest			3						3	(3)
Balance at December 31, 2018	**392**	**$ 4**	**$ 2,402**	**$ 944**	**$ (17)**	**(13)**	**$ (460)**	**$ 103**	**$ 2,976**	**$ 1**
Net Income (loss)				713				32	745	(2)
Foreign currency translation adjustment					(32)			—	(32)	
Comprehensive income (loss)									713	(2)
Dividends declared								(34)	(34)	
Cash dividends declared ($0.48 per common share)				(181)					(181)	
Repurchase of shares of common stock						(6)	(261)		(261)	
Exercise and vesting of share-based awards	3	—	—						—	
Share-based compensation			26						26	
Revaluation of redeemable noncontrolling interest			(1)						(1)	1
Cumulative effect of accounting change				(60)				(3)	(63)	
Balance at December 31, 2019	**395**	**$ 4**	**$ 2,427**	**$ 1,416**	**$ (49)**	**(19)**	**$ (721)**	**$ 98**	**$ 3,175**	**$ —**

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Note 1 – Description of Business

Yum China Holdings, Inc. ("Yum China" and, together with its subsidiaries, the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") was incorporated in Delaware on April 1, 2016.

The Company owns, franchises or has ownership in entities that own and operate restaurants (also referred to as "stores" or "units") under the KFC, Pizza Hut, Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY, East Dawning and Taco Bell concepts (collectively, the "concepts"). In connection with the separation of the Company in 2016 from its former parent company, Yum! Brands, Inc. ("YUM"), Yum! Restaurants Asia Pte. Ltd., a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of YUM, and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited ("YCCL"), a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of the Company, entered into a 50-year master license agreement with automatic renewals for additional consecutive renewal terms of 50 years each, subject only to YCCL being in "good standing" and unless YCCL gives notice of its intent not to renew, for the exclusive right to use and sublicense the use of intellectual property owned by YUM and its subsidiaries for the development and operation of the KFC, Pizza Hut and, subject to achieving certain agreed-upon milestones, Taco Bell brands and their related marks and other intellectual property rights for restaurant services in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC" or "China"), excluding Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau. In exchange, we pay a license fee to YUM equal to 3% of net system sales from both our Company and franchise restaurants. We own the intellectual property of Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY and East Dawning, and pay no license fee related to these concepts.

In 1987, KFC was the first quick-service restaurant brand to enter China. As of December 31, 2019, there are over 6,500 KFCs in China. We maintain a 58% and 70% controlling interest in the entities that own and operate the KFCs in Shanghai and Beijing, respectively. During the first quarter of 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of an additional 36% equity interest in an unconsolidated affiliate that operates KFC stores in Wuxi, China ("Wuxi KFC"), for cash consideration of approximately $98 million, increasing the Company's equity interest to 83%, allowing the Company to consolidate the entity. The acquisition was considered immaterial. We began consolidating Wuxi KFC upon the completion of acquisition. We have a 47% noncontrolling ownership in each of our unconsolidated affiliates that own and operate KFCs in Hangzhou and Suzhou.

The first Pizza Hut in China opened in 1990. As of December 31, 2019, there are over 2,200 Pizza Hut restaurants in China.

In 2017, the Company completed the acquisition of a controlling interest in the holding company of DAOJIA.com.cn ("Daojia"), an established online food delivery service provider. The Company agreed to pay cash consideration of $36.7 million to the sellers and made a concurrent capital contribution of $25.0 million to Daojia. As of the completion of the acquisition, the Company held 90% of Daojia's outstanding shares of common stock, or 80% of its equity interests on a fully-diluted basis. Daojia became an operating segment of the Company. The acquisition was considered immaterial.

The Company has two reportable segments: KFC and Pizza Hut. Our remaining operating segments, including the operations of Little Sheep, East Dawning, Taco Bell, Daojia, newly developed COFFii & JOY and our e-commerce business, with the latter two becoming operating segments starting from the first quarter of 2019, are combined and referred to as All Other Segments, as those operating segments are insignificant both individually and in the aggregate. Segment financial information for prior years has been recast to align with this change in segment reporting. There was no impact to the consolidated financial statements of the Company as a result of this change. Additional details on our segment reporting are included in Note 17.

Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Our preparation of the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Basis of Preparation and Principles of Consolidation. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. We consolidate entities in which we have a controlling financial interest, the usual condition of which is ownership of a majority voting interest. We also consider consolidating an entity in which we have certain interests where the controlling financial interest may be achieved through arrangements that do not involve voting interests. Such an entity, known as a variable interest entity ("VIE"), is required to be consolidated by its primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the entity that possesses the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that are significant to it.

Our most significant variable interests are in entities that operate restaurants under franchise arrangements. We do not generally have an equity interest in our franchisee businesses. Additionally, we do not typically provide significant financial support such as loans or guarantees to our franchisees. We have variable interests in certain entities that operate restaurants under franchise agreements through real estate lease arrangements with them to which we are a party. At December 31, 2019, the Company had future lease payments due from franchisees, on a nominal basis, of approximately $47 million. As our franchise arrangements provide our franchisee entities the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact their economic performance, we do not consider ourselves the primary beneficiary of any such entity that might otherwise be considered a VIE.

Through the acquisition of Daojia, the Company also acquired a VIE and subsidiaries of the VIE effectively controlled by Daojia. There exists a parent-subsidiary relationship between Daojia and its VIE as a result of certain exclusive agreements that require Daojia to consolidate its VIE and subsidiaries of the VIE because Daojia is the primary beneficiary that possesses the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance, and is entitled to substantially all of the profits and has the obligation to absorb all of the expected losses of the VIE. The acquired VIE and its subsidiaries were considered immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate. The results of Daojia's operations have been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements since the acquisition date.

We consolidate the entities that operate KFCs in Shanghai, Beijing and Wuxi where we have controlling interests of 58%, 70% and 83%, respectively. We report Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests, which includes the minority shareholders of the entities, separately on the face of our Consolidated Statements of Income. The portion of equity not attributable to the Company for these entities is reported within equity, separately from the Company's stockholders' equity on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We have a noncontrolling 47% interest in each of the entities that operate the KFCs in Hangzhou and Suzhou. These entities are not VIEs and our lack of majority voting rights precludes us from controlling these affiliates. Thus, we do not consolidate these affiliates. Instead, we account for them under the equity method. Our share of the net income or loss of these unconsolidated affiliates is included in Other income, net in our Consolidated Statements of Income.

Comparative Information. Certain comparative items in the Consolidated Financial Statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation to facilitate comparison.

Fiscal Calendar. Our fiscal year ends on December 31. Effective at the beginning of fiscal 2018, the Company changed its fiscal calendar from two months in the first quarter, three months in the second and third quarters and four months in the fourth quarter, to four three-month quarters ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year. The change was made to align with how management measures performance internally and to facilitate the comparability of our results with peers using calendar quarters.

Foreign Currency. Our functional currency for the operating entities in China is the Chinese Renminbi ("RMB"), the currency of the primary economic environment in which they operate. Income and expense accounts for our operations are then translated into U.S. dollars at the average exchange rates prevailing during the period. Assets and liabilities are then translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. As of December 31, 2019, net cumulative translation adjustment loss of $49 million was recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive loss on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Gains and losses arising from the impact of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations on transactions in foreign currency, to the extent they arise, are included in Other income, net in our Consolidated Statements of Income.

Franchise Operations. We execute agreements which set out the terms of our arrangement with franchisees. Our franchise agreements typically require the franchisee to pay an initial, non-refundable fee and continuing fees based upon a percentage of sales. Subject to our approval and their payment of a renewal fee, a franchisee may generally renew the franchise agreement upon its expiration.

The 3% license fees we pay to YUM for the right to sublicense the KFC, Pizza Hut and Taco Bell intellectual property to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates are recorded in Franchise expenses.
License fees due to YUM for our Company-owned stores are included within restaurant margin in Occupancy and other operating expenses. Total license fees paid to YUM were $273 million, $263 million and $245 million during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Certain direct costs of our franchise operations are charged to Franchise expenses. These costs include provisions for estimated uncollectible fees, rent or depreciation expense associated with restaurants we sub-lease to franchisees, and certain other direct incremental franchise support costs.

We also have certain transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, which consist primarily of sales of food and paper products, advertising services and other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Related expenses are included in Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

Revenue Recognition. In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASC 606"), to provide principles within a single framework for revenue recognition of transactions involving contracts with customers across all industries. The standard allows for either a full retrospective or modified retrospective transition method. Additional amendments were subsequently issued by the FASB to clarify the implementation guidance. The Company adopted these standards on January 1, 2018, and applied the full retrospective approach.

The Company's revenues primarily include Company sales, Franchise fees and income and Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

Company Sales

Revenues from Company-owned restaurants are recognized when a customer takes possession of the food and tenders payment, which is when our obligation to perform is satisfied. The Company presents sales net of sales-related taxes. We also offer our customers delivery through both our own mobile applications and third-party aggregators' platforms. For delivery orders placed through our mobile applications, we use our dedicated riders, while for orders placed through third-party aggregators' platforms, we either used our dedicated riders or third-party aggregators' delivery staff in the past. With respect to delivery orders delivered by our dedicated riders, we control and determine the price for the delivery service and generally recognize revenue, including delivery fees, when a customer takes possession of the food. When orders are fulfilled by the delivery staff of third-party aggregators, who control and determine the price for the delivery service, we recognize revenue, excluding delivery fees, when control of the food is transferred to the third-party aggregators' delivery staff. The payment terms with respect to these sales are short-term in nature. Starting in 2019, we used our own dedicated riders to deliver orders placed through aggregators' platforms to customers of KFC and Pizza Hut stores.

We recognize revenues from prepaid stored-value products, including gift cards and product vouchers, when they are redeemed by the customer. Prepaid gift cards sold at any given point generally expire over the next 36 months, and product vouchers generally expire over a period of up to 12 months. We recognize breakage revenue, which is the amount of prepaid stored-value products that is not expected to be redeemed, either (1) proportionally in earnings as redemptions occur, in situations where the Company expects to be entitled to a breakage amount, or (2) when the likelihood of redemption is remote, in situations where the Company does not expect to be entitled to breakage, provided that there is no requirement for remitting balances to government agencies under unclaimed property laws. The Company reviews its breakage estimates at least annually based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns.

Our privilege membership programs offer privilege members rights to multiple benefits, such as free delivery and discounts on certain products. For certain KFC and Pizza Hut privilege membership programs offering a pre-defined amount of benefits that can be redeemed ratably over the membership period, revenue is ratably recognized over the period based on the elapse of time. With respect to the Pizza Hut family privilege membership program offering members a mix of distinct benefits, including a welcome gift and assorted discount coupons with pre-defined quantities, consideration collected is allocated to the benefits provided based on their relative standalone selling price and revenue is recognized when food or services are delivered or the benefits expire. In determining the relative standalone selling price of the benefits, the Company considers likelihood of future redemption based on historical redemption pattern and reviews such estimates periodically based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns.

Franchise Fees and Income

Franchise fees and income primarily include upfront franchise fees, such as initial fees and renewal fees, and continuing fees. We have determined that the services we provide in exchange for upfront franchise fees and continuing fees are highly interrelated with the franchise right. We recognize upfront franchise fees received from a franchisee as revenue over the term of the franchise agreement or the renewal agreement because the franchise rights are accounted for as rights to access our symbolic intellectual property in accordance with ASC 606. The franchise agreement term is generally 10 years for KFC and Pizza Hut, and five or 10 years for Little Sheep. We recognize continuing fees, which are based upon a percentage of franchisee sales, as those sales occur.

Revenues from Transactions with Franchisees and Unconsolidated Affiliates

Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates consist primarily of sales of food and paper products, advertising services and other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

The Company centrally purchases substantially all food and paper products from suppliers for substantially all of our restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, and then sells and delivers them to the restaurants. The performance obligation arising from such transactions is considered distinct from the franchise agreement as it is not highly dependent on the franchise agreement and the customer can benefit from the procurement service on its own. We consider ourselves the principal in this arrangement as we have the ability to control a promised good or service before transferring that good or service to the franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control over ordered items, generally upon delivery to the franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

For advertising services, the Company often engages third parties to provide services and acts as a principal in the transaction based on our responsibilities of defining the nature of the services and administering and directing all marketing and advertising programs in accordance with the provisions of our franchise agreements. The Company collects advertising contributions, which are generally based on certain percentage of sales from substantially all of our restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates consist primarily of customer and technology support services. Advertising services and other services provided are highly interrelated to franchise right, and are not considered individually distinct. We recognize revenue when the related sales occur.

Loyalty Programs

Each of the Company's KFC and Pizza Hut reportable segments operates a loyalty program that allows registered members to earn points for each qualifying purchase. Points, which generally expire 18 months after being earned, may be redeemed for future purchases of KFC or Pizza Hut branded products or other products for free or at a discounted price. Points cannot be redeemed or exchanged for cash. The estimated value of points earned by the loyalty program members is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time the points are earned, based on the percentage of points that are projected to be redeemed, with a corresponding deferred revenue liability included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and subsequently recognized into revenue when the points are redeemed or expire. The Company estimates the value of the future redemption obligations based on the estimated value of the product for which points are expected to be redeemed and historical redemption patterns and reviews such estimates periodically based upon the latest available information regarding redemption and expiration patterns.

Direct Marketing Costs. We charge direct marketing costs to expense ratably in relation to revenues over the year in which incurred and, in the case of advertising production costs, in the year the advertisement is first shown. Deferred direct marketing costs, which are classified as prepaid expenses, consist of media and related advertising production costs which will generally be used for the first time in the next fiscal year and have historically not been significant. Our direct marketing expenses incurred for Company-owned restaurants were $344 million, $341 million and $333 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and were included in Occupancy and other operating expenses. In addition, the direct marketing costs incurred for franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates were $65 million, $62 million and $69 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and were recorded in Expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates.

Research and Development Expenses. Research and development expenses associated with our food innovation activities, which are expensed as incurred, are reported in G&A expenses. Research and development expenses were $4 million, $4 million and $5 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Share-Based Compensation. Prior to the separation, all employee equity awards were granted by YUM. Upon the separation, holders of outstanding YUM equity awards generally received both adjusted YUM awards and Yum China awards, or adjusted awards of either YUM or Yum China in their entirety, to maintain the pre-separation intrinsic value of the awards. The modified equity awards have the same terms and conditions as the awards held immediately before the separation, except the number of shares and the price were adjusted. The incremental compensation cost, measured as the excess of the fair value of the award immediately after the modification over the fair value of the award immediately before the modification, based on Black-Scholes option-pricing model was immaterial, and YUM and the Company continue to recognize the unamortized fair value of the awards over the remaining requisite service period as their respective employees continue to provide services. All awards granted following the separation were granted under the Company's Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan"). We recognize all share-based payments to employees and directors, including grants of stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), stock appreciation rights ("SARs") and performance share units ("PSUs"), in the Consolidated Financial Statements as compensation cost over the service period based on their fair value on the date of grant. This compensation cost is recognized over the service period on a straight-line basis, net of an assumed forfeiture rate, for awards that actually vest. Forfeiture rates are estimated at grant date based on historical experience and compensation cost is adjusted in subsequent periods for differences in actual forfeitures from the previous estimates. We present this compensation cost consistent with the other compensation costs for the employee recipient in either payroll and employee benefits or G&A expenses.

Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets. Long-lived assets, primarily Property, plant and equipment ("PP&E") and operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the assets may not be recoverable. The assets are not recoverable if their carrying value is less than the undiscounted cash flows we expect to generate from such assets. If the assets are not deemed to be recoverable, impairment is measured based on the excess of their carrying value over their fair value.

For purposes of impairment testing for our restaurants, we have concluded that an individual restaurant is the lowest level of independent cash flows unless our intent is to refranchise restaurants as a group. We review our long-lived assets of such individual restaurants (primarily operating lease ROU assets and PP&E) semi-annually for impairment, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a restaurant may not be recoverable. Our primary indicators of potential impairment for our semi-annual impairment testing of these restaurant assets include two consecutive years of operating losses after a restaurant has been open for three years. We evaluate the recoverability of these restaurant assets by comparing the forecasted undiscounted cash flows of the restaurant's operation, which are based on our entity-specific assumptions, to the carrying value of such assets. The forecasted undiscounted cash flows incorporate our best estimate of sales growth based upon our operation plans for the unit and actual results at comparable restaurants. For restaurant assets that are not deemed to be recoverable, we write down an impaired restaurant to its estimated fair value, which becomes its new cost basis. Fair value is an estimate of the price market participants would pay for the restaurant and its related assets. In determining the fair value of restaurant-level assets, we considered the highest and best use of the assets from market participants' perspective, which is represented by the higher of the forecasted discounted cash flows from operating restaurants and the price market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease ROU assets and acquiring remaining restaurant assets, even if that use differs from the current use by the Company. The after-tax cash flows incorporate reasonable assumptions we believe a franchisee would make such as sales growth and include a deduction for royalties we would receive under a franchise agreement with terms substantially at market. The discount rate used in the fair value calculation is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a franchisee would expect to receive when purchasing a similar restaurant and the related long-lived assets. The discount rate incorporates rates of returns for historical refranchising market transactions and is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows. Estimates of the price market participants would pay to sub-lease the operating lease ROU assets are based on comparable market rental information that could be reasonably obtained for the property. In situations where the highest and best use of the restaurant level assets from market participants' perspective is represented by sub-leasing the operating lease right-of-use assets and acquiring remaining restaurant assets, the Company continues to use these assets in operating its restaurant business, which is consistent with its long-term strategy of growing revenue through operating restaurant concepts.

When we believe it is more likely than not a restaurant or groups of restaurants will be refranchised for a price less than their carrying value, but do not believe the restaurant(s) have met the criteria to be classified as held for sale, we review the restaurants for impairment. We evaluate the recoverability of these restaurant assets by comparing estimated sales proceeds plus holding period cash flows, if any, to the carrying value of the restaurant or group of restaurants. For restaurant assets that are not deemed to be recoverable, we recognize impairment for any excess of carrying value over the fair value of the restaurants, which is based on the expected net sales proceeds. To the extent ongoing agreements to be entered into with the franchisee simultaneous with the refranchising are expected to contain terms, such as royalty rates, not at prevailing market rates, we consider the off-market terms in our impairment evaluation. We recognize any such impairment charges in Refranchising gain. Refranchising gain includes the gains or losses from the sales of our restaurants to new and existing franchisees, including any impairment charges discussed above. We recognize gains on restaurant refranchising when the sale transaction closes, the franchisee has a minimum amount of the purchase price in at-risk equity and we are satisfied that the franchisee can meet its financial obligations.

When we decide to close a restaurant, it is reviewed for impairment, and depreciable lives are adjusted based on the expected disposal date. Other costs incurred when closing a restaurant such as costs of disposing of the assets as well as other facility-related expenses are generally expensed as incurred. Additionally, at the time we decide to close a restaurant, we reassess whether it is reasonably certain that we will exercise the termination option, and remeasure lease liability to reflect changes in lease term and remaining lease payments based on the planned exit date, if applicable. The amount of the re-measurement of the lease liability is recorded as an adjustment to the operating lease ROU asset first, with any remaining amount recorded in Closures and impairment expenses if the carrying amount of the operating lease ROU asset is reduced to zero. Any costs recorded upon store closure as well as any subsequent adjustments to remaining operating lease ROU assets and lease liabilities as a result of lease termination are recorded in Closures and impairment expenses. In the event we are forced to close a store and receive compensation for such closure, that compensation is recorded in Closures and impairment expenses. To the extent we sell assets associated with a closed store, any gain or loss upon that sale is also recorded in Closures and impairment expenses.

Considerable management judgment is necessary to estimate future cash flows, including cash flows from continuing use, terminal value, lease term and refranchising proceeds. Accordingly, actual results could vary significantly from our estimates.

Government Subsidies. Government subsidies primarily consist of financial subsidies received from provincial and local governments for operating a business in their jurisdictions and compliance with specific policies promoted by the local governments. There are no defined rules and regulations to govern the criteria necessary for companies to receive such benefits, and the amount of financial subsidy is determined at the discretion of the relevant government authorities. Government subsidies are recognized when it is probable that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to them, and the subsidies are received. If the subsidy is related to an expense item, it is recognized as a reduction to the related expense to match the subsidy to the costs that it is intended to compensate. If the subsidy is related to an asset, it is deferred and recorded in other liabilities and then recognized ratably over the expected useful life of the related asset in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Income Taxes. We record deferred tax assets and liabilities for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases as well as operating loss, capital loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those differences or carryforwards are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Additionally, in determining the need for recording a valuation allowance against the carrying amount of deferred tax assets, we consider the amount of taxable income and periods over which it must be earned, actual levels of past taxable income and known trends and events or transactions that are expected to affect future levels of taxable income. Where we determine that it is more likely than not that all or a portion of an asset will not be realized, we record a valuation allowance.

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Tax Act”) was signed into law effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017. The Tax Act requires complex computations with significant estimates to be performed, significant judgments to be made in interpretation of the provisions, and the preparation and analysis of information not previously relevant or regularly produced. The U.S. Treasury Department, the IRS, the SEC and other standard-setting bodies could interpret or issue guidance on how provisions of the Tax Act will be applied or otherwise administered that is different from our current interpretation. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment of $36 million to reduce the provisional amount for transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly. The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations in the first quarter of 2019. We completed the evaluation of the impact on our transition tax computation based on the final regulations released in the first quarter of 2019 and recorded an additional income tax expense of $8 million for the transition tax accordingly.

We are subject to reviews, examinations and audits by Chinese tax authorities, the IRS and other taxing authorities with respect to income and non-income based taxes. We recognize the benefit of positions taken or expected to be taken in our tax returns when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by these tax authorities. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement. We evaluate unrecognized tax benefits, including interest thereon, on a quarterly basis to ensure that they have been appropriately adjusted for events, including audit settlements, which may impact our ultimate payment for such exposures.

We have investments in our foreign subsidiaries where the carrying values for financial reporting exceed the tax basis. We have not provided deferred tax on the portion of the excess that we believe is indefinitely reinvested, as we have the ability and intent to indefinitely postpone the basis differences from reversing with a tax consequence. The Company’s separation from YUM was intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. income tax purposes resulting in the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in our investment in the China business continuing to be indefinitely reinvested. The excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis as of December 31 2017 was subject to the one-time transition tax under the Tax Act as a deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings from the foreign subsidiaries. However, we continue to believe that the portion of the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis (including earnings and profits subject to the one-time transition tax) is indefinitely reinvested in our foreign subsidiaries for foreign withholding tax purposes.

Pursuant to the China Enterprise Income Tax Law ("EIT Law"), a 10% PRC withholding tax is generally levied on dividends declared by companies in China to their non-resident enterprise investors unless otherwise reduced according to treaties or arrangements between the Chinese central government and the governments of other countries or regions where the non-China resident enterprises are incorporated. Hong Kong has a tax arrangement with mainland China that provides for a 5% withholding tax on dividends distributed to a Hong Kong resident enterprise, upon meeting certain conditions and requirements, including, among others, that the Hong Kong resident enterprise own at least 25% equity interest of the Chinese enterprise and is a "beneficial owner" of the dividends. We believe that our Hong Kong subsidiary, which is the equity holder of our Chinese subsidiaries, met the relevant requirements pursuant to the tax arrangement between mainland China and Hong Kong in 2018 and is expected to meet the requirements in the subsequent years; thus, it is more likely than not that our dividends declared or earnings expected to be repatriated since 2018 are subject to the reduced withholding tax of 5%.

See Note 16 for a further discussion of our income taxes.

Fair Value Measurements. Fair value is the price we would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability (exit price) in an orderly transaction between market participants. For those assets and liabilities we record or disclose at fair value, we determine fair value based upon the quoted market price, if available. If a quoted market price is not available for identical assets, we determine fair value based upon the quoted market price of similar assets or the present value of expected future cash flows considering the risks involved, including counterparty performance risk if appropriate, and using discount rates appropriate for the duration. The fair values are assigned a level within the fair value hierarchy, depending on the source of the inputs into the calculation.

Level 1 Inputs based upon quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 Inputs that are unobservable for the asset.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. Cash equivalents represent highly liquid investments with original maturities not exceeding three months and are primarily comprised of time deposits and money market funds. Cash and overdraft balances that meet the criteria for right to offset are presented net on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Short-term Investments. Short-term investments primarily represent time deposits with original maturities of over three months but less than one year when purchased.

Accounts Receivable. Accounts Receivable consist of trade receivables and royalties from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, and are generally due within 30 days of the period in which the corresponding sales occur and are classified as Accounts receivable on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our provision for uncollectible receivable balances is based upon pre-defined aging criteria or upon the occurrence of other events that indicate that we may not collect the balance due. Additionally, we monitor the financial condition of our franchisees and record provisions for estimated losses on receivables when we believe it is probable that our franchisees will be unable to make their required payments. While we use the best information available in making our determination, the ultimate recovery of recorded receivables is also dependent upon future economic events and other conditions that may be beyond our control. Trade receivables that are ultimately deemed to be uncollectible, and for which collection efforts have been exhausted, are written off against the allowance for doubtful accounts. Receivables due from unconsolidated affiliates including trade receivables and dividend receivables were $58 million and $65 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Receivables from Payment Processors or Aggregators. Receivables from payment processors such as WeChat and Alipay or aggregators are cash due from them for clearing transactions and are included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets. The cash was paid by customers through these payment processors or aggregators for food provided by the Company. The Company considers and monitors the credit worthiness of the third-party payment processors and aggregators used. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded in the period in which a loss is determined to be probable. Receivable balances are written off after all collection efforts have been exhausted. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, no allowance for doubtful accounts was provided for such receivables.

Inventories. We value our inventories at the lower of cost (computed on the first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value.

Property, Plant and Equipment. We state PP&E at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. We calculate depreciation and amortization on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows: 20 to 50 years for buildings, the lesser of estimated useful lives (5 to 10 years) and remaining lease term for leasehold improvements, 3 to 10 years for restaurant machinery and equipment and 3 to 5 years for capitalized software costs. We suspend depreciation and amortization on assets related to restaurants that are held for sale.

Leases. The Company adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* ("ASC 842") and subsequent amendments issued by FASB on January 1, 2019, using a modified retrospective method for leases that exist at, or are entered into after, January 1, 2019, and has not recast the comparative periods presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Prior to the adoption of ASC 842, operating leases were not recognized on the balance sheet of the Company, but rent expenses with fixed escalating payments and/or rent holidays were recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Contingent rentals are generally based on sales levels, and thus are included in rent expense when attainment of the contingency is considered probable (e.g., when Company sales occur).

Upon adoption of ASC 842, ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized upon lease commencement for operating leases based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. As the rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined, we use our incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date in determining the imputed interest and present value of lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate was determined using a portfolio approach based on the rate of interest that we would have to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments on a collateralized basis over a similar term. The incremental borrowing rate is primarily influenced by the risk-free interest rate of China, the Company's credit rating and lease term, and is updated on a quarterly basis for measurement of new lease liabilities.

For operating leases, the Company recognizes a single lease cost on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term. For finance leases, the Company recognizes straight-line amortization of the ROU asset and interest on the lease liability. This is consistent with the historical recognition of finance leases, which was unchanged upon adoption of ASC 842. For rental payments either based on a percentage of the restaurant's sales in excess of a fixed base amount or solely based on a percentage of the restaurant's sales, they are recognized as variable lease expenses as incurred.

The Company has elected not to recognize ROU assets or lease liabilities for leases with an initial term of 12 months or less; we recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. In addition, the Company has elected not to separate non-lease components (e.g., common area maintenance fees) from the lease components.

From time to time, we purchase the rights to use government-owned land and the building occupying the land for a fixed period of time. Prior to the adoption of ASC 842, these land use rights and related buildings were recorded in Other Assets and Property, Plant and Equipment in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the land use right. Upon the adoption of ASC 842 on January 1, 2019, land use rights acquired are assessed in accordance with ASC 842 and recognized in right-of-use assets if they meet the definition of lease.

See Note 11 for further discussions on our leases.

Internal Development Costs and Abandoned Site Costs. We capitalize direct costs associated with the site acquisition and construction of a Company unit on that site, including direct internal payroll and payroll-related costs. Only those site-specific costs incurred subsequent to the time that the site acquisition is considered probable are capitalized. If we subsequently make a determination that it is probable a site for which internal development costs have been capitalized will not be acquired or developed, any previously capitalized internal development costs are expensed and included in G&A expenses.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets. From time to time, the Company acquires restaurants from our existing franchisees or acquires another business, including restaurants business of unconsolidated affiliates. Goodwill from these acquisitions represents the excess of the cost of a business acquired over the net of the amounts assigned to assets acquired, including identifiable intangible assets and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is not amortized and has been assigned to reporting units for purposes of impairment testing. Our reporting units are our individual operating segments.

We evaluate goodwill for impairment on an annual basis or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicate impairment might exist. We have selected the beginning of our fourth quarter as the date on which to perform our ongoing annual impairment test for goodwill. We may elect to perform a qualitative assessment for our reporting units to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying value. If a qualitative assessment is not performed, or if as a result of a qualitative assessment it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, then the reporting unit’s fair value is compared to its carrying value. Fair value is the price a willing buyer would pay for a reporting unit, and is generally estimated using discounted expected future after-tax cash flows from the business operation of the reporting unit. The discount rate is our estimate of the required rate-of-return that a third-party buyer would expect to receive when purchasing a business from us that constitutes a reporting unit. We believe the discount rate is commensurate with the risks and uncertainty inherent in the forecasted cash flows. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, we will record an impairment charge based on that difference. The impairment charge will be limited to the amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit.

If we record goodwill upon acquisition of a restaurant(s) from a franchisee and such restaurant(s) is then sold within two years of acquisition, the goodwill associated with the acquired restaurant(s) is written off in its entirety. If the restaurant is refranchised two years or more subsequent to its acquisition, we include goodwill in the carrying amount of the restaurants disposed of based on the relative fair values of the portion of the reporting unit disposed of in the refranchising and the portion of the reporting unit that will be retained.

We evaluate the remaining useful life of an intangible asset that is not being amortized each reporting period to determine whether events and circumstances continue to support an indefinite useful life. If an intangible asset that is not being amortized is subsequently determined to have a finite useful life, we amortize the intangible asset prospectively over its estimated remaining useful life. Intangible assets that are deemed to have a finite life are generally amortized on a straight-line basis to their residual value.

We evaluate our indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicate impairments might exist. We perform our annual test for impairment of our indefinite-lived intangible assets at the beginning of our fourth quarter. We may elect to perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is greater than its carrying value. If a qualitative assessment is not performed, or if as a result of a qualitative assessment it is not more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its carrying value, then the asset's fair value is compared to its carrying value. Fair value is an estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset and is generally estimated by discounting the expected future after-tax cash flows associated with the intangible asset.

Our finite-lived intangible assets that are not allocated to an individual restaurant are evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the intangible asset may not be recoverable. An intangible asset that is deemed not recoverable based on forecasted undiscounted future cash flow is written down to its estimated fair value, which is our estimate of the price a willing buyer would pay for the intangible asset based on discounted expected future after-tax cash flows. For purposes of our impairment analysis, we update the cash flows that were initially used to value the finite-lived intangible asset to reflect our current estimates and assumptions over the asset's future remaining life. During the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we recorded an impairment charge of $11 million and $12 million, respectively, on intangible assets and goodwill attributable to the Daojia business. See Note 5 for additional details.

Equity Investments. The Company's equity investments include investments in unconsolidated affiliates and investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair value.

The Company applies the equity method to account for the investments in unconsolidated affiliates over which it has significant influence but does not control. Equity method investments are included as Investments in unconsolidated affiliates on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Our share of the earnings or losses of equity method investees are included within Other income, net on our Consolidated Statements of Income. We record impairment charges related to an investment in an unconsolidated affiliate whenever events or circumstances indicate that a decrease in the fair value of an investment has occurred which is other than temporary. In addition, we evaluate our investments in unconsolidated affiliates for impairment when they have experienced two consecutive years of operating losses.

For our investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair value, over which the Company has neither significant influence nor control, they are measured at fair value with subsequent changes recognized in net income.

Financial Instruments. We account for derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts (e.g., warrants) as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The financial instruments are recorded at their respective fair value as determined on the day of issuance and subsequently adjusted to the fair value at each reporting date. Changes in the fair value of financial instruments are recognized periodically in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The estimated fair values of derivative instruments and liability-classified equity contracts are determined at discrete points in time using standard valuation techniques.

Guarantees. We account for guarantees in accordance with ASC Topic 460 ("ASC 460"), *Guarantees*. Accordingly, the Company evaluates its guarantees to determine whether (a) the guarantee is specifically excluded from the scope of ASC 460, (b) the guarantee is subject to ASC 460 disclosure requirements only, but not subject to the initial recognition and measurement provisions, or (c) the guarantee is required to be recorded in the financial statements at fair value. The Company provides: (i) indemnifications to certain investors and other parties for certain losses suffered or incurred by the indemnified party in connection with third-party claims; and (ii) indemnifications of officers and directors against third-party claims arising from the services they provide to the Company. To date, the Company has not incurred costs as a result of these obligations and does not expect to incur material costs in the future. Accordingly, the Company has not accrued any liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets related to these indemnifications.

Asset Retirement Obligations. We recognize an asset and a liability for the fair value of a required asset retirement obligation ("ARO") when such an obligation is incurred. The Company's AROs are primarily associated with leasehold improvements which, at the end of the lease, the Company is contractually obligated to remove in order to comply with the lease agreement. As such, we amortize the asset on a straight-line basis over the lease term and accrete the liability to its nominal value using the effective interest method over the lease term.

Contingencies. The Company records accruals for certain of its outstanding legal proceedings or claims when it is probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company evaluates, on a quarterly basis, developments in legal proceedings or claims that could affect the amount of any accrual, as well as any developments that would make a loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable. The Company discloses the amount of the accrual if it is material.

Retirement Plans. Certain of the Company's employees participate in noncontributory defined benefit plans and post-retirement medical plans sponsored by YUM prior to October 31, 2016. Subsequent to the separation, employees participating in YUM's plans were enrolled in the Yum China Holdings, Inc. Leadership Retirement Plan ("YCHLRP"), an unfunded, unsecured account-based retirement plan which allocates a percentage of pay to an account payable to the executive following the executive's separation of employment from the Company or attainment of age 55.

The Company also offers other defined contribution plans to employees. The total contribution for such employee benefits was expensed as incurred. The Company has no additional legal obligation or liabilities for the benefits beyond the paid and accrued amounts. See Note 13 for additional information.

PRC Value-Added Tax. The Company has been subject to VAT within the normal course of its restaurant business nationwide since May 1, 2016.

Entities that are VAT general taxpayers are permitted to offset qualified input VAT paid to suppliers against their output VAT upon receipt of appropriate supplier VAT invoices on an entity-by-entity basis. When the output VAT exceeds the input VAT, the difference is remitted to tax authorities, usually on a monthly basis; whereas when the input VAT exceeds the output VAT, the difference is treated as an input VAT credit asset which can be carried forward indefinitely to offset future net VAT payables. VAT related to purchases and sales which have not been settled at the balance sheet date is disclosed separately as an asset and liability, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. At each balance sheet date, the Company reviews the outstanding balance of any input VAT credit asset for recoverability, giving consideration to the indefinite life of the input VAT credit assets as well as its forecasted operating results and capital spending, which inherently includes significant assumptions that are subject to change.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, an input VAT credit asset of $243 million and $226 million, were recorded in Other assets, respectively, and payable of $5 million and $5 million, were recorded in Accounts payable and other current liabilities, respectively, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company has not made an allowance for the recoverability of the input VAT credit asset, as the balance is expected to be utilized to offset against VAT payables more than one year from December 31, 2019. Any input VAT credit asset would be classified as Prepaid expenses and other current assets if the Company expected to use the credit within one year.

Earnings Per Share. Basic earnings per share represent net earnings to common stockholders divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common shares were exercised or converted into common shares. See Note 4 for further information.

Common Stock Repurchases. We may repurchase shares of Yum China common stock under a program authorized by our board of directors from time to time in open market or privately negotiated transactions, including block trades, accelerated share repurchase transactions and the use of Rule 10b5-1 trading plans. Shares repurchased are included in treasury stock in the financial statements.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* ("ASC 842"), which increases transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The FASB subsequently issued amendments to clarify the implementation guidance. The Company adopted these standards on January 1, 2019, using a modified retrospective method for leases that exist at, or are entered into after, January 1, 2019, and has not recast the comparative periods presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Additionally, we elected the package of practical expedients that allowed us to not reassess: (1) whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases, (2) lease classification for any expired or existing leases and (3) initial direct costs for any expired or existing leases. We also elected the hindsight practical expedient to determine the reasonably certain lease term for existing leases.

Upon the adoption of ASC 842, the Company recognized ROU assets and lease liabilities of approximately $2.0 billion and $2.2 billion, respectively, for operating leases of the land and/or building of our restaurants and office spaces based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. In addition, an impairment charge of $60 million (net of related impact on deferred taxes and noncontrolling interests) on ROU assets arising from existing operating leases as of January 1, 2019 was recorded as an adjustment to retained earnings, as the additional impairment charge would have been recorded before adoption had the operating lease ROU assets been recognized at the time of impairment.

The following table summarizes the effect on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a result of adopting ASC 842.

	December 31, 2018	Effect of adoption	January 1, 2019
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,266		$ 1,266
Short-term investments	122		122
Accounts receivable, net	80		80
Inventories, net	307		307
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	177	(39) (a)	138
Total Current Assets	1,952	(39)	1,913
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,615	(1)	1,614
Operating lease right-of-use assets	—	1,997 (b)	1,997
Goodwill	266		266
Intangible assets, net	116	(2) (c)	114
Deferred income taxes	89	19 (d)	108
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	81	(1)	80
Other assets	491	(4) (c)	487
Total Assets	$ 4,610	$ 1,969	$ 6,579
LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTEREST AND EQUITY			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	$ 1,199	$ 320 (e)	$ 1,519
Income taxes payable	54		54
Total Current Liabilities	1,253	320	1,573
Non-current operating lease liabilities	—	1,860 (f)	1,860
Non-current finance lease liabilities	25	—	25
Other liabilities	355	(148) (g)	207
Total Liabilities	1,633	2,032	3,665
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	1		1
Equity			
Common stock	4		4
Treasury stock	(460)		(460)
Additional paid-in capital	2,402		2,402
Retained earnings	944	(60) (h)	884
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(17)		(17)
Total Yum China Holdings, Inc. Stockholders' Equity	2,873	(60)	2,813
Noncontrolling interests	103	(3) (i)	100
Total Equity	2,976	(63)	2,913
Total Liabilities, Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest and Equity	$ 4,610	$ 1,969	$ 6,579

(a) Represents the current portion of prepaid rent reclassified to operating lease ROU assets.

(b) Represents the net result of capitalization of operating lease payments and reclassification of prepaid rent, initial direct cost, deferred rent accrual and lease incentives, and offset by impairment of operating lease ROU assets that existed prior to the date of adoption.

(c) Represents initial direct cost, favorable lease and non-current prepaid rent reclassified to operating lease ROU assets.

(d) Represents the deferred tax impact related to impairment of operating lease ROU assets.

(e) Represents recognition of the current portion of operating lease liabilities, offset by the reclassification of accrued rental payments and the current portion of deferred rent accrual to operating lease ROU assets.

(f) Represents recognition of the non-current operating lease liabilities.

(g) Represents reclassification of the non-current portion of deferred rent accrual and lease incentives to operating lease ROU assets.

(h) Represents an impairment charge on operating lease ROU assets arising from existing operating leases as of January 1, 2019, net of related impact on deferred taxes and noncontrolling interests, with a corresponding reduction to the carrying amount of operating lease ROU assets. The impairment charge was recorded for those restaurants under operating leases with full impairment on the long-lived assets before January 1, 2019, as the additional impairment charge would have been recorded before January 1, 2019 had the operating lease ROU assets been recognized at the time of impairment.

(i) Represents impairment of operating lease ROU assets attributable to noncontrolling interests.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* ("ASU 2018-02"). The new guidance allows a reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings for stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") and will improve the usefulness of information reported to financial statement users. ASU 2018-02 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. We adopted the standard on January 1, 2019, and such adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-07, *Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718) Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting* ("ASU 2018-07"). The new guidance largely aligns the accounting for share-based awards issued to employees and non-employees. Existing guidance for employee awards will apply to nonemployee share-based transactions with limited exceptions. The new guidance also clarifies that any share-based payment awards issued to customers should be evaluated under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. ASU 2018-07 is effective for the Company from January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. We adopted the standard on January 1, 2019, and such adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

Note 3 – Revenue

The following table presents revenue disaggregated by types of arrangements and segments:

	2019						
Revenues	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Company sales	$ 5,839	$ 2,045	$ 41	$ —	$ 7,925	$ —	$ 7,925
Franchise fees and income	136	4	8	—	148	—	148
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	64	4	28	558	654	—	654
Other revenues	1	1	81	4	87	(38)	49
Total revenues	$ 6,040	$ 2,054	$ 158	$ 562	$ 8,814	$ (38)	$ 8,776

	2018						
Revenues	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated(a)	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Company sales	$ 5,495	$ 2,106	$ 32	$ —	$ 7,633	$ —	$ 7,633
Franchise fees and income	132	3	6	—	141	—	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	61	2	26	514	603	—	603
Other revenues	—	—	51	3	54	(16)	38
Total revenues	$ 5,688	$ 2,111	$ 115	$ 517	$ 8,431	$ (16)	$ 8,415

(a) As COFFii & JOY and our e-commerce business became operating segments starting from the first quarter of 2019, revenue by segment information for 2018 has been recast to align with the change in segment reporting. Additional details on our reportable segments are included in Note 17.

	2017						
Revenues	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Company sales	$ 4,863	$ 2,090	$ 40	$ —	$ 6,993	$ —	$ 6,993
Franchise fees and income	134	2	5	—	141	—	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	69	1	25	504	599	—	599
Other revenues	—	—	36	—	36	—	36
Total revenues	$ 5,066	$ 2,093	$ 106	$ 504	$ 7,769	$ —	$ 7,769

Franchise Fees and Income

	2019	2018	2017
Initial fees, including renewal fees	$ 8	$ 7	$ 6
Continuing fees and rental income	140	134	135
Franchise fees and income	$ 148	$ 141	$ 141

Costs to Obtain Contracts

Costs to obtain contracts consist of upfront franchise fees that we paid to YUM prior to the separation in relation to initial fees or renewal fees we received from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates, as well as license fees that are payable to YUM in relation to our deferred revenue of prepaid stored-value products, privilege membership programs and customer loyalty programs. They meet the requirements to be capitalized as they are incremental costs of obtaining contracts with customers and the Company expects to generate future economic benefits from such costs incurred. Such costs to obtain contracts are included in Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are amortized on a systematic basis that is consistent with the transfer to the customer of the goods or services to which the assets relate. Subsequent to the separation, we are no longer required to pay YUM initial or renewal fees that we receive from franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. The Company did not incur any impairment losses related to costs to obtain contracts during any of the periods presented. Costs to obtain contracts were $9 million and $8 million at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Contract Liabilities

Contract liabilities at December 31, 2019 and 2018 were as follows:

	2019	2018
Contract liabilities		
- Deferred revenue related to prepaid stored-value products	$ 86	$ 70
- Deferred revenue related to upfront franchise fees	39	37
- Deferred revenue related to customer loyalty programs	24	17
- Deferred revenue related to privilege membership programs	16	3
- Others	3	—
Total	$ 168	$ 127

Contract liabilities primarily consist of deferred revenue related to prepaid stored-value products, privilege membership programs, customer loyalty programs and upfront franchise fees. Deferred revenue related to prepaid stored-value products, privilege membership programs, and customer loyalty programs is included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Deferred revenue related to upfront franchise fees that we expect to recognize as revenue in the next 12 months is included in Accounts payable and other current liabilities, and the remaining balance is included in Other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Revenue recognized that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the year amounted to $68 million and $46 million in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Changes in contract liability balances were not materially impacted by business acquisition, change in estimate of transaction price or any other factors during any of the years presented.

The Company has elected, as a practical expedient, not to disclose the value of remaining performance obligations associated with sales-based royalty promised to franchisees in exchange for franchise right and other related services. The remaining duration of the performance obligation is the remaining contractual term of each franchise agreement. We recognize continuing franchisee fees and revenues from advertising services and other services provided to franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates based on certain percentage of sales, as those sales occur.

Note 4 – Earnings Per Common Share ("EPS")

The following table summarizes the components of basic and diluted earnings per share (in millions, except for per share data):

	2019	2018	2017
Net Income – Yum China Holdings, Inc.	$ 713	$ 708	$ 398
Weighted-average common shares outstanding (for basic calculation)[(a)]	377	384	387
Effect of dilutive share-based awards[(a)]	8	9	10
Effect of dilutive warrants[(b)]	3	2	1
Weighted-average common and dilutive potential common shares outstanding (for diluted calculation)	388	395	398
Basic Earnings Per Share	$ 1.89	$ 1.84	$ 1.03
Diluted Earnings Per Share	$ 1.84	$ 1.79	$ 1.00
Share-based awards and warrants excluded from the diluted EPS computation[(c)]	2	6	10

(a) As a result of the separation, shares of Yum China common stock were distributed to YUM's shareholders of record as of October 19, 2016 and included in the calculated weighted-average common shares outstanding. Holders of outstanding YUM equity awards generally received both adjusted YUM awards and Yum China awards, or adjusted awards of either YUM or Yum China in their entirety. Any subsequent exercise of these awards, whether held by the Company's employees or YUM's employees, would increase the number of common shares outstanding. The incremental shares arising from outstanding equity awards are included in the computation of diluted EPS, if there is dilutive effect. See Note 14 for a further discussion of share-based compensation.

(b) Pursuant to the investment agreements dated September 1, 2016 (Note 10), Yum China issued to strategic investors two tranches of warrants on January 9, 2017, with each tranche initially providing the right to purchase 8,200,405 shares of Yum China common stock, at an initial exercise price of $31.40 and $39.25 per share, respectively, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments. The warrants may be exercised at any time through October 31, 2021. The incremental shares arising from outstanding warrants are included in the computation of diluted EPS, if there is dilutive effect when the average market price of Yum China common stock for the year exceeds the applicable exercise price of the warrants.

(c) These outstanding employee stock options, stock appreciation rights, RSUs, PSUs and warrants were not included in the computation of diluted EPS because to do so would have been antidilutive for the years presented.

Note 5 – Items Affecting Comparability of Net Income and Cash Flows

Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition

In the first quarter of 2018, the Company completed the acquisition of Wuxi KFC. In connection with the acquisition, the Company also recognized a gain of $98 million from the re-measurement of our previously held 47% equity interest at fair value using discounted cash flow valuation approach and incorporating assumptions and estimates that are not observable in the market. Key assumptions used in estimating future cash flows included projected revenue growth and operating expenses, which were based on internal projections, historical performance of stores, and the business environment, as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate based on weighted-average cost of capital and company-specific risk premium. The gain was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes.

Meituan Dianping ("Meituan") investment

The Company subscribed for 8 million, or less than 1%, of the ordinary shares of Meituan, an e-commerce platform for services in China, for a total consideration of approximately $74 million, when it launched its initial public offering on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in September 2018. The Company accounted for the equity securities at fair value with subsequent fair value changes recorded in our Consolidated Statements of Income. The fair value of the investment in Meituan is determined based on the closing market price for the shares at the end of each reporting period. The related unrealized gain of $63 million and unrealized loss of $27 million was included in Investment gain or loss in our Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Daojia impairment

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we recorded impairment charges of $2 million and $12 million, respectively, on the intangible assets acquired from the Daojia business primarily attributable to its platform.

Additionally, during the year ended December 31, 2019, goodwill related to Daojia reporting unit was fully impaired, resulting in an impairment charge of $9 million.

The fair values of Daojia intangible assets and reporting unit were based on the estimated price a willing buyer would pay, using unobservable inputs (level 3). The fair values of intangible assets were determined using a relief-from-royalty valuation approach, with estimated future sales and royalty rates as significant inputs. The fair value of the reporting unit was determined using an income approach with future cash flow estimates supported by estimated future sales and margin. Both valuation approaches incorporated a selection of an appropriate discount rate based on weighted-average cost of capital and company-specific risk premium.

For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, these non-cash impairment charges totaling $11 million and $12 million, respectively, were included in Closures and impairment expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Income, but were not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes. We recorded tax benefit of $1 million and $3 million associated with the impairment, respectively, and allocated $2 million and $1 million of the after-tax impairment charge to Net Income - noncontrolling interests, respectively, which resulted in a net impairment charge of $8 million and $8 million allocated to Net Income – Yum China Holdings, Inc., respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

Income Taxes

The Company recorded $164 million as an additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017, the period in which the Tax Act was enacted. It includes an estimated one-time transition tax of $130 million on the deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings, $5 million primarily related to the re-measurement of certain deferred tax assets based on the rates at which they are expected to reverse in the future, and the valuation allowance of $30 million for certain deferred tax assets. We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and IRS as of December 2018 and made an adjustment of $36 million to reduce the provisional amount for transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly. The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations in the first quarter of 2019. We completed the evaluation of the impact on our transition tax computation based on the final regulations released in the first quarter of 2019 and recorded an additional income tax expense of $8 million for the transition tax accordingly.

Note 6 – Other Income, net

	2019	2018	2017
Equity income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates	$ 69	$ 65	$ 65
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition[(a)]	—	98	—
Foreign exchanges and other	(9)	(11)	(1)
Other income, net	$ 60	$ 152	$ 64

(a) As a result of the acquisition of Wuxi KFC in the first quarter of 2018, as disclosed in Note 5, the Company recognized a gain of $98 million from the re-measurement of our previously held 47% equity interest at fair value, which was not allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes.

Note 7 – Supplemental Balance Sheet Information

Accounts Receivable, net	2019	2018
Accounts receivable, gross	$ 89	$ 81
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(1)	(1)
Accounts receivable, net	$ 88	$ 80

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets	2019	2018
Receivables from payment processors and aggregators	$ 41	$ 49
Prepaid rent	2	42
Dividends receivable from unconsolidated affiliates	8	20
Other prepaid expenses and current assets	83	66
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 134	$ 177

Property, Plant and Equipment	2019	2018
Buildings and improvements	$ 2,159	$ 2,121
Finance leases, primarily buildings	30	26
Machinery and equipment and construction in progress	1,282	1,201
Property, plant and equipment, gross	3,471	3,348
Accumulated depreciation	(1,877)	(1,733)
Property, plant and equipment, net	$ 1,594	$ 1,615

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property, plant and equipment was $408 million, $414 million and $391 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Other Assets	2019	2018
VAT assets	$ 243	$ 226
Land use right	133	138
Investment in equity securities	110	47
Long-term deposits	71	64
Costs to obtain contracts	9	8
Restricted cash	9	—
Others	5	8
Other Assets	$ 580	$ 491

Amortization expense related to land use right was $4 million, $5 million and $4 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	2019	2018
Accounts payable	$ 623	$ 619
Operating leases liabilities	382	—
Accrued compensation and benefits	223	200
Accrued capital expenditures	150	137
Contract liabilities	135	96
Accrued marketing expenses	64	32
Other current liabilities	114	115
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	$ 1,691	$ 1,199

Other Liabilities	2019	2018
Accrued income tax payable	$ 69	$ 71
Deferred income tax liabilities	67	65
Contract liabilities	33	31
Deferred rental accrual	—	144
Other noncurrent liabilities	41	44
Other liabilities	$ 210	$ 355

Reconciliation of Cash, Cash equivalents, and Restricted Cash for Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	2019	2018
Cash and cash equivalents as presented in Consolidated Balance Sheets	$ 1,046	$ 1,266
Restricted cash included in Other assets (a)	9	—
Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash as presented in Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	$ 1,055	$ 1,266

(a) Restricted cash included in Other assets within our Consolidated Balance Sheet represents amounts deposited into an escrow account pursuant to a definitive agreement entered in August 2019 to acquire a controlling interest in the Huang Ji Huang group, a leading Chinese-style casual dining franchise business. Subject to the satisfaction of closing conditions, the acquisition is expected to close in the first half of 2020. The acquisition is considered immaterial.

Note 8 – Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows:

	Total Company	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments
Balance as of December 31, 2017				
Goodwill, gross	$ 490	$ 80	$ 19	$ 391
Accumulated impairment losses(a)	(382)	—	—	(382)
Goodwill, net	108	80	19	9
Goodwill acquired(b)	175	175	—	—
Effect of currency translation adjustment and other	(17)	(17)	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2018				
Goodwill, gross	648	238	19	391
Accumulated impairment losses(a)	(382)	—	—	(382)
Goodwill, net	266	238	19	9
Goodwill impairment(c)	(9)	—	—	(9)
Effect of currency translation adjustment and other	(3)	(3)	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2019				
Goodwill, gross	645	235	19	391
Accumulated impairment losses	(391)	—	—	(391)
Goodwill, net	$ 254	$ 235	$ 19	$ —

(a) Accumulated impairment losses represent Little Sheep goodwill related impairment.

(b) Goodwill acquired resulted from the acquisition of Wuxi KFC. (Note 1).

(c) In 2019, we recorded an impairment charge of $9 million on goodwill attributable to the Daojia reporting unit (Note 5).

Intangible assets, net as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 are as follows:

	2019				2018			
	Gross Carrying Amount(a)	Accumulated Amortization	Accumulated Impairment Losses(b)	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Accumulated Impairment Losses(b)	Net Carrying Amount
Finite-lived intangible assets								
Reacquired franchise rights	$ 148	$ (113)	$ —	$ 35	$ 150	$ (100)	$ —	$ 50
Daojia platform	16	(4)	(12)	—	16	(3)	(10)	3
Customer-related assets	12	(8)	(2)	2	12	(8)	(2)	2
Others(c)	9	(4)	—	5	17	(9)	—	8
	$ 185	$ (129)	$ (14)	$ 42	$ 195	$ (120)	$ (12)	$ 63
Indefinite-lived intangible assets								
Little Sheep trademark	$ 52	$ —	$ —	$ 52	$ 53	$ —	$ —	$ 53
Total intangible assets	$ 237	$ (129)	$ (14)	$ 94	$ 248	$ (120)	$ (12)	$ 116

(a) Changes in gross carrying amount include effect of currency translation adjustment.

(b) In 2019 and 2018, we recorded impairment charges of $2 million and $12 million on intangible assets acquired from Daojia primarily attributable to the Daojia platform, respectively. See Note 5 for details.

(c) Decrease in Others in 2019 is primarily due to the reclassification of favorable lease assets, with a gross value of $7 million and accumulated amortization of $5 million, to right-to-use assets upon adoption of ASC 842.

Amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets was $16 million in 2019, $26 million in 2018 and $14 million in 2017. Amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets is expected to approximate $12 million in 2020, $12 million in 2021, $12 million in 2022, $2 million in 2023 and $1 million in 2024.

Note 9 – Credit Facilities

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had credit facilities of RMB2,893 million (approximately $415 million), comprised of onshore credit facilities of RMB1,500 million (approximately $215 million) in the aggregate and offshore credit facilities of $200 million in the aggregate.

The credit facilities had remaining terms ranging from less than one year to three years as of December 31, 2019. Each credit facility bears interest based on the prevailing rate stipulated by the People's Bank of China, Loan Prime Rate ("LPR") published by the National Interbank Funding Centre of the PRC or London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") administered by the ICE Benchmark Administration. Each credit facility contains a cross-default provision whereby our failure to make any payment on a principal amount from any credit facility will constitute a default on other credit facilities. Some of the credit facilities contain covenants limiting, among other things, certain additional indebtedness and liens, and certain other transactions specified in the respective agreement. Interest on any outstanding borrowings is due at least monthly. Some of the onshore credit facilities contain sub-limits for overdrafts, non-financial bonding, standby letters of credit and guarantees. As of December 31, 2019, we had outstanding bank guarantees of RMB 85 million (approximately $12 million) to secure our lease payment to landlords for certain Company-owned restaurants. The credit facilities were therefore reduced by the same amount, while there were no borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2019.

Note 10 – Investment Agreements with Strategic Investors

On September 1, 2016, YUM and the Company entered into investment agreements (the "Investment Agreements") with each of Pollos Investment L.P., an affiliate of Primavera Capital Group ("Primavera"), and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited, an affiliate of Zhejiang Ant Small and Micro Financial Services Group Co., Ltd. ("Ant Financial" and, together with Primavera, the "Investors"). Pursuant to the Investment Agreements, on November 1, 2016 ("Closing Date"), Primavera and Ant Financial invested $410 million and $50 million, respectively, for a collective $460 million investment (the "Investment") in the Company in exchange for: (i) shares of Yum China common stock representing in the aggregate 5% of Yum China common stock issued and outstanding immediately following the separation subject to Post-Closing Adjustment for a final aggregate ownership of between 4.3% and 5.9% in Yum China and (ii) two tranches of warrants (the "Warrants"), exercisable for an approximate additional 4% ownership, in the aggregate, of Yum China common stock issued and outstanding after the separation, taking into account the shares previously issued to the Investors. Immediately before the closing of the Investment, Yum China had 363,758,219 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, with a par value US$0.01 per share. Pursuant to the Investment Agreements, on November 1, 2016, Yum China issued 17,064,172.74 and 2,080,996.68 shares of common stock (the "Closing Shares") at US$24.03 per share ("Closing Price") to Primavera and Ant Financial, respectively, subject to adjustment as described below.

Pursuant to the Investment Agreements, the Investors and the Company determined the volume weighted-average trading price ("VWAP") per share of Company common stock over the trading days occurring over the period from December 1, 2016 to December 30, 2016 (the "Measurement Period"), and discounted such VWAP by 8% (the "Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share").

Since the Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share of $25.05 exceeded the Closing Price of US$24.03 paid by the Investors at the Closing Date, on January 9, 2017, the Company repurchased from Primavera and Ant Financial 699,394.74 and 85,291.68 shares of common stock, respectively, at par value of $0.01 per share, based on the Adjusted VWAP Price Per Share as determined on December 30, 2016. The repurchased shares were included in Treasury Stock as of December 31, 2016 in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Investment Agreements, on January 9, 2017, Yum China issued to each of the Investors two tranches of Warrants. Upon exercise, the first tranche of Warrants initially provided Primavera and Ant Financial with the right to purchase 7,309,057 and 891,348 shares of Yum China common stock, respectively, at an initial exercise price of $31.40 per share. The second tranche of Warrants initially provided Primavera and Ant Financial with the right to purchase the same number of shares of Yum China common stock purchasable by Primavera and Ant Financial under the first tranche of Warrants, at an initial exercise price of $39.25 per share. The initial exercise price for the Warrants was based on $12 billion and $15 billion for the first tranche and second tranche, respectively, divided by the number of shares of common stock, including the Closing Shares after the Post-Closing Adjustment, issued and outstanding as of the Closing Date. The Warrants may be exercised at any time through October 31, 2021 and contain customary anti-dilution protections.

As a result of the issuance of the Closing Shares and the Post-Closing Adjustment (excluding shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants), Primavera and Ant Financial collectively beneficially owned approximately 4.8% of the outstanding shares of Yum China common stock as of January 9, 2017, or approximately 8.7% of the outstanding shares of Yum China common stock as of January 9, 2017 assuming the full exercise of both tranches of Warrants by each of the Investors.

Total cash proceeds of $460 million from the closing of the Investment were first allocated to the Post-Closing Adjustment and Warrants based on their fair value on November 1, 2016, with the residual value of $364 million allocated to the shares of common stock issued.

In October and November 2019, Primavera entered into pre-paid forward sale transactions with several financial institutions (the "Dealers"), pursuant to which Primavera is obligated to deliver to the Dealers all of its second tranche of Warrants.

Note 11 – Leases

As of December 31, 2019, we operated over 7,300 company-owned restaurants, leasing the underlying land and/or building. We generally enter into lease agreements for our restaurants with initial terms of 10 to 20 years. Most of our lease agreements contain termination options that permit us to terminate the lease agreement early if the restaurant's unit contribution is negative for a specified period of time. We generally do not have renewal options for our leases. Such options are accounted for only when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise the options. The rent under the majority of our current restaurant lease agreements is generally payable in one of three ways: (i) fixed rent; (ii) the higher of a fixed base rent or a percentage of the restaurant's sales; or (iii) a percentage of the restaurant's sales. Most leases require us to pay common area maintenance fees for the leased property. In addition to restaurants leases, we also lease office spaces, logistics centers and equipment. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

In limited cases, we sub-lease certain restaurants to franchisees in connection with refranchising transactions or lease our properties to other third parties. The lease payments under these leases are generally based on the higher of a fixed base rent or a percentage of the restaurant's annual sales. Income from sub-lease agreements with franchisees or lease agreements with other third parties are included in Franchise fees and income and Other revenue, respectively, within our Consolidated Statements of Income. The impact of ASC 842 on our accounting as a lessor was not significant.

Supplemental Balance Sheet

	12/31/2019	Account Classification
Assets		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 1,985	Operating lease right-of-use assets
Finance lease right-of-use assets	18	Property, plant and equipment, net
Total leased assets	$ 2,003	
Liabilities		
Current		
Operating lease liabilities	$ 382	Accounts payable and other current liabilities
Finance lease liabilities	2	Accounts payable and other current liabilities
Non-current		
Operating lease liabilities	1,803	Non-current operating lease liabilities
Finance lease liabilities	26	Non-current finance lease liabilities
Total lease liabilities	$ 2,213	

Summary of Lease Cost	Year Ended 12/31/2019		Account Classification
Operating lease cost	$	472	Occupancy and other operating expenses, G&A or Franchise expenses
Finance lease cost			
Amortization of leased assets		1	Occupancy and other operating expenses
Interest on lease liabilities		2	Interest expense, net
Variable lease cost		325	Occupancy and other operating expenses or Franchise expenses
Short-term lease cost		10	Occupancy and other operating expenses or G&A
Sub-lease income		(27)	Franchise fees and income or Other revenues
Total lease cost	$	783	

Supplemental Cash Flow Information	Year Ended 12/31/2019	
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	$	481
Operating cash flows from finance leases		1
Financing cash flows from finance leases		2
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new lease liabilities[a]:		
Operating leases	$	346
Finance leases		4

(a) This supplemental non-cash disclosure for ROU obtained in exchange for new lease liabilities also includes noncash transactions resulting in adjustments to the lease liability or ROU asset due to modification or other reassessment events.

Lease Term and Discount Rate	12/31/2019
Weighted-average remaining lease term (years)	
Operating leases	7.1
Finance leases	11.5
Weighted-average discount rate	
Operating leases	6.1%
Finance leases	5.9%

Summary of Future Lease Payments and Lease Liabilities

Maturities of lease liabilities as of December 31, 2019 were as follows:

	Amount of Operating Leases	Amount of Finance Leases	Total
2020	$ 504	$ 4	$ 508
2021	448	4	452
2022	389	4	393
2023	325	3	328
2024	261	3	264
Thereafter	781	21	802
Total undiscounted lease payment	2,708	39	2,747
Less: imputed interest (b)	523	11	534
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 2,185	$ 28	$ 2,213

(b) As the rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined, we use our incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date in determining the imputed interest and present value of lease payments. We used the incremental borrowing rate on January 1, 2019 for operating leases that commenced prior to that date.

As of December 31, 2019, we have additional lease agreements that have been signed but not yet commenced, with total undiscounted minimum lease payments of $84 million. These leases will commence between 2020 and 2023 with lease terms of 1 year to 20 years.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases as of December 31, 2018 were as follows:

	Commitments		
	Amount of Operating Leases	Amount of Finance Leases	Total
2019	$ 466	$ 3	$ 469
2020	440	3	443
2021	394	3	397
2022	336	3	339
2023	275	3	278
Thereafter	864	22	886
	$ 2,775	$ 37	$ 2,812

At December 31, 2018, the present value of minimum payments under finance leases was $27 million, after deducting imputed interest of $10 million. The current portion of finance lease obligations was $2 million as of December 31, 2018, and was classified in Accounts payable and other current liabilities.

Note 12 – Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures

The Company’s financial assets and liabilities primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and lease liabilities, and the carrying values of these assets and liabilities approximate their fair value in general.

The Company accounts for its investment in the equity securities of Meituan at fair value, which is determined based on the closing market price for the shares at the end of each reporting period, with subsequent fair value changes recorded in our Consolidated Statements of Income.

The following table is a summary of our financial assets measured on a recurring basis or disclosed at fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the measurement falls. The Company classifies its cash equivalents, short-term investments and investment in equity securities within Level 1 or Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy because it uses quoted market prices or alternative pricing sources and models utilizing market observable inputs to determine their fair value, respectively. No transfers among the levels within the fair value hierarchy occurred in 2019 and 2018.

		Fair Value Measurement or Disclosure at December 31, 2019		
	Balance at December 31, 2019	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:				
Time deposits	$ 407		$ 407	
Money market funds	331	331		
Total cash equivalents	738	331	407	—
Short-term investments:				
Time deposits	611		611	
Total short-term investments	611		611	
Other assets:				
Investment in equity securities	110	110		
Total	$ 1,459	$ 441	$ 1,018	$ —

		Fair Value Measurement or Disclosure at December 31, 2018		
	Balance at December 31, 2018	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:				
Time deposits	$ 570	$ —	$ 570	$ —
Money market funds	226	226		
Fixed income debt securities(a)	153	153		
Total cash equivalents	949	379	570	—
Short-term investments:				
Time deposits	122		122	
Total short-term investments	122	—	122	—
Other assets:				
Investment in equity securities	47	47		
Total	$ 1,118	$ 426	$ 692	$ —

(a) Classified as held-to-maturity investments and measured at amortized cost.

Non-recurring fair value measurements

In addition, certain of the Company's restaurant-level assets (including operating lease ROU assets, property, plant and equipment), goodwill and intangible assets, are measured at fair value based on unobservable inputs (Level 3) on a non-recurring basis, if determined to be impaired.

The following table presents amounts recognized from all non-recurring fair value measurements based on unobservable inputs (Level 3) during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017. These amounts exclude fair value measurements made for restaurants that were subsequently closed or refranchised prior to those respective year-end dates.

	2019	2018	2017	**Account Classification**
ROU impairment prior to the adoption of ASC 842 (a)	$ 82	$ —	$ —	Retained Earnings
Restaurant-level impairment (b)	28	27	41	Closure and impairment expenses, net
Daojia impairment (c)	11	12	—	Closure and impairment expenses, net
Income from the reversal of contingent consideration (d)	—	—	(3)	Other income, net
Total	$ 121	$ 39	$ 38	

(a) ROU impairment prior to the adoption of ASC 842 represents an impairment charge on operating lease ROU assets arising from existing operating leases as of January 1, 2019. After netting with the related impact on deferred taxes of $19 million and the impact on noncontrolling interests of $3 million, we recorded a cumulative adjustment of $60 million to retained earnings in accordance with the transition guidance for the new lease standard. For those restaurants under operating leases with full impairment on their long-lived assets (primarily property, plant and equipment) before January 1, 2019, an additional impairment charge would have been recorded before January 1, 2019 had the operating lease ROU assets been recognized at the time of impairment.

(b) Restaurant-level impairment charges are recorded in Closures and impairment expenses, net and resulted primarily from our semi-annual impairment evaluation of long-lived assets of individual restaurants that were being operated at the time of impairment and had not been offered for refranchising. We also performed an additional impairment evaluation upon adoption of ASC 842 in the first quarter of 2019. The remaining net book value of assets measured at fair value during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was insignificant.

(c) See Note 5 for further discussion.

(d) During 2017, we recognized income of $3 million from the reversal of contingent consideration previously recorded for a business combination (Level 3), as the fair value of such contingent consideration is considered to be nil given the remote likelihood of the payment obligation.

Note 13 –Retirement Plans

For executives who were hired or re-hired after September 30, 2001, YUM has implemented the YUM LRP. This is an unfunded, unsecured account-based retirement plan which allocates a percentage of pay to an account payable to the executive following the executive's separation of employment from YUM or attainment of age 55. The Company adopted the YCHLRP upon separation while the assets and liabilities associated with these employees under YUM LRP were transferred to YCHLRP. YCHLRP will continue to be in effect until terminated by the Company's board of directors. The terms of the YCHLRP are substantially similar to the terms of the YUM LRP. Under the YCHLRP, certain executives who are at least age 21, who are classified as salary level 12, who are not eligible to participate in a tax-qualified defined benefit plan, and who satisfy certain additional requirements as to work location and assignment, are eligible to participate in the YCHLRP if selected for participation by the Company. The YCHLRP is an unfunded, unsecured account-based retirement plan that allocates a percentage of pay to an account payable to an executive following the later to occur of the executive's separation of employment from the Company or attainment of age 55. Under the YCHLRP, participants aged 55 or older are entitled to a lump sum distribution of their account balance on the last day of the calendar quarter that occurs on or follows their separation of employment. The liabilities of $4.8 million and $4.4 million attributable to our employees under the YCHLRP as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, are included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

YUM offers certain of the Company's executives working in China retirement benefits under the Bai Sheng Restaurants China Holdings Limited Retirement Scheme (previously known as the Bai Sheng Restaurants (Hong Kong) Ltd. Retirement Scheme). Under this defined contribution plan, YUM provides a company funded contribution ranging from 5% to 10% of an executive's base salary. Upon termination, participants will receive a lump sum equal to a percentage of the Company's contributions inclusive of investment return. This percentage is based on a vesting schedule that provides participants with a vested 30% interest upon completion of a minimum of 3 years of service, and an additional 10% vested interest for each additional completed year, up to a maximum of 100%. The Company adopted the same plan after the separation and the contribution amount to the plan for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was insignificant.

As stipulated by Chinese state regulations, the Company participates in a government-sponsored defined contribution retirement plan. Substantially all employees are entitled to an annual pension equal to a fixed proportion of the average basic salary amount of the geographical area of their last employment at their retirement date. We are required to make contributions to the local social security bureau between 12% and 20% of the previous year's average basic salary amount of the geographical area where the employees are under our employment. Contributions are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Income as they become payable. We have no obligation for the payment of pension benefits beyond the annual contributions as set out above. The Company contributed $160 million, $174 million and $157 million to the government-sponsored plan for 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 14 – Share-Based Compensation

Overview

Upon the separation, holders of outstanding YUM equity awards generally received both adjusted YUM awards and Yum China awards, or adjusted awards of either YUM or Yum China in their entirety, to maintain the pre-separation intrinsic value of the awards. Depending on the tax laws of the country of employment, awards were modified using either the shareholder method or the employer method. Share issuances for Yum China awards held by YUM's employees will be satisfied by Yum China. Share issuances for YUM awards held by the Company's employees will be satisfied by YUM. The shareholder method was based on the premise that employees holding YUM awards prior to the separation should receive an equal number of awards of both YUM and Yum China. Under the employer method, employees holding YUM awards prior to the separation had their awards converted into awards of the company that they worked for subsequent to the separation. As a result, Yum China may issue shares of common stock to YUM's employees upon exercise or vesting of various types of awards, including stock options, SARs, RSUs, and awards from the executive income deferral plan.

The modified equity awards have the same terms and conditions as the awards held immediately before the separation, except that the number of shares and the price were adjusted. In accordance with ASC 718, the Company compared the fair value of the awards immediately prior to the separation to the fair value immediately after the separation to measure the incremental compensation cost, using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model (the "BS model"). The incremental compensation cost was insignificant, and YUM and the Company continue to recognize the unamortized original grant-date fair value of the modified awards over the remaining requisite service period as their respective employees continue to provide services. Share-based compensation for the Company's employees is based on both YUM awards and Yum China awards held by those employees.

Effective October 31, 2016, the Company adopted the Yum China Holdings, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan (the "2016 Plan"). The Company has reserved for issuance under the 2016 Plan of 45,000,000 shares of our common stock. Under this plan, the exercise price of stock options and SARs granted must be equal to or greater than the fair market value of the Company's stock on the date of grant.

Potential awards to employees and non-employee directors under the 2016 Plan include stock options, incentive options, SARs, restricted stock, stock units, RSUs, performance shares, performance units, and cash incentive awards. We have issued only stock options, SARs, RSUs and PSUs under the 2016 Plan. While awards under the 2016 Plan can have varying vesting provisions and exercise periods, outstanding awards under the 2016 Plan vest in periods ranging from three to five years. Stock options and SARs expire ten years after grant.

The Company recognizes all share-based payments to employees and non-employee directors in the Consolidated Financial Statements as compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the service period based on their fair value on the date of grant, for awards that actually vest and when performance conditions are probable of being achieved, if applicable. If no substantive service condition exists, the grant-date fair value is fully recognized as expense upon grant. Certain awards are subject to specific retirement conditions, which allow the awards to fully vest as long as the employee is actively employed for at least one year following the grant date, provides at least six months notification of intention to retire, and signs non-solicitation and non-compete agreements. Under such circumstances, the grant-date fair value of the award is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the one-year service period from the grant date.

Award Valuation

The Company estimated the fair value of each stock option and SAR award granted to the Company's employees as of the date of grant, using the BS model with the following assumptions:

	2019	2018	2017
Risk-free interest rate	2.5%	2.5%	1.9%
Expected term (years)	6.50	6.50	6.75
Expected volatility	32.0%	33.0%	34.0%
Expected dividend yield	1.2%	1.0%	0.0%

Share option and SAR awards granted to employees typically have a graded vesting schedule of 25% per year over four years and expire 10 years after grant. The Company uses a single weighted-average term for awards that have a graded vesting schedule. Based on analysis of the historical exercise and post-vesting termination behavior, the Company determined that employees exercised the awards on average after 6.5 years. Forfeitures were estimated based on historical experience. Historical data used to estimate the expected term and forfeiture rate were based on data associated with the Company's employees who were granted share-based awards by YUM prior to the separation.

For those awards granted by the Company after the separation, the Company considered the volatility of common shares of comparable companies in the same business as the Company. The Company initially had no plan to pay dividends at the time of the grant. On October 4, 2017, the board of directors approved a regular quarterly cash dividend program, and declared an initial cash dividend of $0.10 per share on Yum China's common stock. In 2019 and 2018, the dividend yield was estimated based on the Company's dividend policy at the time of the grant.

RSU awards generally vest over a three-year period with a majority of the awards cliff vesting at 100% on the third grant anniversary. The fair values of RSU awards are based on the closing price of the Company's stock on the date of grant.

During 2019 and 2018, the Company granted PSUs that are subject to market conditions and service conditions, cliff vesting at the end of the performance period. The number of shares to be distributed is based on the Company's performance on its total shareholder return relative to its peer group in the MSCI International China Index, measured over a three-year performance period. The fair value of PSU awards was valued based on the outcome of the Monte-Carlo Simulation model (the "MCS model") and amortized on a straight-line basis over the three-year period. The total amount of fair value for the PSUs granted in 2019 and 2018 is immaterial.

Commencing from November 11, 2016, Yum China also granted annual awards of common stock to non-employee directors for their service on Yum China's board of directors. The fair value of these awards is based on the closing price per share of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The shares were issued outright to the directors on the date of grant, with no conditions attached. Therefore, the fair value of the awards was fully recognized as expenses upon grant. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, a total of 60,419 and 45,425 shares of Yum China common stock, respectively, were granted to non-employee directors and the grant-date fair value of $2.4 million and $1.8 million, respectively, was immediately recognized in full in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Award Activity

Stock Options and SARs

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding at the beginning of 2019	17,670	21.18		
Granted	1,469	41.66		
Exercised	(4,234)	16.58		
Forfeited or expired	(532)	32.02		
Outstanding at the end of 2019	14,373 (a)	24.22	5.11	342
Exercisable at the end of 2019	10,583	20.92	4.15	287

(a) Outstanding awards include 497,480 stock options and 13,875,168 SARs with weighted-average exercise prices of $18.50 and $24.42, respectively. Outstanding awards represent Yum China awards held by employees of both the Company and YUM.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of SARs granted in 2019, 2018 and 2017 was $13.43, $13.52 and $10.19, respectively. The total intrinsic value of stock options and SARs exercised by the Company's employees during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017 was $39 million, $31 million and $44 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2019, $25 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options and SARs, which will be reduced by any forfeitures that occur, is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average vesting period of approximately 1.70 years. This reflects unrecognized cost for both Yum China awards and YUM awards held by the Company's employees. The total fair value at grant date or modification date of awards held by the Company's employees that vested during 2019, 2018 and 2017 was $14 million, $14 million and $11 million, respectively.

RSUs and PSUs

	Shares (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested at the beginning of 2019	988	30.60
Granted	332	44.75
Vested	(219)	24.11
Forfeited	(130)	36.76
Unvested at the end of 2019	971	36.08

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of RSUs and PSUs granted in 2019, 2018 and 2017 was $44.75, $39.50 and $28.46, respectively. As of December 31, 2019, $16 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to 970,762 unvested RSUs and PSUs, which will be reduced by any forfeiture that occurs, is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average vesting period of approximately 1.70 years.

Impact on Net Income

Share-based compensation expense was $26 million, $24 million and $26 million for 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Deferred tax benefits of $1 million, $1 million, $3 million was recognized in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Note 15 – Equity

Immediately after the separation on October 31, 2016, Yum China authorized capital stock consisted of 1,000 million shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and 364 million shares of Yum China common stock were issued and outstanding. As of December 31, 2019, 395 million shares of Yum China common stock were issued and 376 million shares were outstanding.

On October 27, 2016, a duly authorized committee of Yum China's board of directors adopted a stockholder rights plan (the "Rights Plan"), pursuant to which the board declared a dividend, to Yum China's sole stockholder of record as of October 27, 2016, of one preferred stock purchase right (a "Right") for each of share of Yum China common stock. Before the Rights Plan expired on October 27, 2017, the Rights would trade with, and would be inseparable from, Yum China common stock. The original dividend of the Rights to the existing shareholder was recorded at fair value, which was insignificant given the contingent nature of the Rights. The embedded Rights were considered clearly and closely related to the underlying equity host and, therefore, did not require separate accounting.

Share Repurchase Program

The Company repurchased 6.2 million, 9.0 million and 3.4 million shares of common stock at a total cost of $261 million, $312 million and $128 million for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively. As of
December 31, 2019, $699 million remained available for repurchase under the current authorization.

Cash Dividend

On October 4, 2017, the board of directors approved a regular quarterly cash dividend program, and declared an initial cash dividend of $0.10 per share on Yum China's common stock. Total cash dividends of $38 million were paid to shareholders in December 2017. The Company paid a cash dividend of $0.10 per share for each of the first three quarters of 2018 and $0.12 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018 and each quarter of 2019. Total cash dividends of $181 million and $161 million were paid to shareholders in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("AOCI")

The Company's other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018, and 2017 and AOCI balances as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 were comprised solely of foreign currency translation adjustments. Other comprehensive loss was $32 million and $160 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and other comprehensive gain was $142 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. The accumulated balances reported in AOCI in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for currency translation adjustments were net loss of $49 million and $17 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. There was no tax effect related to the components of other comprehensive income for all years presented.

Restricted net assets

The Company’s ability to pay dividends is primarily dependent on the Company receiving distributions of funds from its subsidiaries. Relevant PRC statutory laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by the Company’s PRC subsidiaries only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. The results of operations reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP differ from those reflected in the statutory financial statements of the Company’s subsidiaries.

In accordance with the PRC Regulations on Enterprises with Foreign Investment and the articles of association of the Company’s PRC subsidiaries, a foreign-invested enterprise established in the PRC is required to provide certain statutory reserves, namely general reserve fund, the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund which are appropriated from net profit as reported in the enterprise’s PRC statutory accounts. A foreign-invested enterprise is required to allocate at least 10% of its annual after-tax profit to the general reserve until such reserve has reached 50% of its respective registered capital based on the enterprise’s PRC statutory accounts. Appropriations to the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund are at the discretion of the board of directors for all foreign-invested enterprises. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends.

As a result of these PRC laws and regulations subject to the limit discussed above that require annual appropriations of 10% of after-tax income to be set aside, prior to payment of dividends as general reserve fund, the Company’s PRC subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company in the form of dividend payments, loans or advances. The restricted net assets of the PRC subsidiaries is approximately $625 million as of December 31, 2019.

Furthermore, cash transfers from the Company’s PRC subsidiaries to its subsidiaries outside of China are subject to PRC government control of currency conversion. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency may restrict the ability of the PRC subsidiaries to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to the Company, or otherwise satisfy their foreign currency-denominated obligations.

Note 16 – Income Taxes

In December 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Act, which included a broad range of tax reforms, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a flat corporate income tax rate of 21%, the elimination or reduction of certain business deductions, and the imposition of tax on deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings. The Tax Act has impacted Yum China in two material aspects: (1) in general, all of the foreign-source dividends received by Yum China from its foreign subsidiaries will be exempted from taxation starting from its tax year beginning after December 31, 2017 and (2) Yum China recorded additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017, including an estimated one-time transition tax on its deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings and additional tax related to the revaluation of certain deferred tax assets.

Based on the information available, we made a reasonable estimate of the effects and recorded the provisional amount of $164 million as an additional income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2017. This amount included an estimated one-time transition tax of $130 million on the deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed foreign earnings, $4 million primarily related to the re-measurement of certain deferred tax assets based on the rates at which they are expected to reverse in the future, and the valuation allowance of $30 million for certain deferred tax assets. After utilizing existing qualified foreign tax credits, the total payable of the estimated one-time transition tax was $83 million as of December 31, 2017 of which $7 million was included in Income taxes payable and $76 million was included in Other liabilities.

We completed our analysis of the Tax Act in the fourth quarter of 2018 according to guidance released by the U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS as of December 2018 and made a reversal to provisional amount in the amount of $36 million for the transition tax recorded in 2017 accordingly. The U.S. Treasury Department and the IRS released the final transition tax regulations in the first quarter of 2019. We completed the evaluation of the impact on our transition tax computation based on the final regulations released in the first quarter of 2019 and recorded an additional income tax expense of $8 million for the transition tax accordingly.

The Tax Act requires a U.S. shareholder to be subject to tax on Global Intangible Low Taxed Income ("GILTI") earned by certain foreign subsidiaries. We have elected the option to account for current year GILTI tax as a period cost as incurred.

U.S. and foreign income (loss) before taxes are set forth below:

	2019	2018	2017
U.S.	$ (7)	$ (3)	$ (13)
Mainland China	941	979	806
Other Foreign	$ 69	(26)	10
	$ 1,003	$ 950	$ 803

The details of our income tax provision (benefit) are set forth below:

		2019	2018	2017
Current:	Federal	$ 16	$ (33)	$ 85
	Foreign	228	214	232
		$ 244	$ 181	$ 317
Deferred:	Federal	$ (1)	$ —	$ 77
	Foreign	17	33	(15)
		$ 16	$ 33	$ 62
		$ 260	$ 214	$ 379

The reconciliation of income taxes calculated at the U.S. federal statutory rate to our effective tax rate is set forth below:

	2019		2018		2017	
U.S. federal statutory rate	$ 211	21.0%	$ 199	21.0%	$ 281	35.0%
Impact from the Tax Act	8	0.8	(36)	(3.8)	164	20.4
Statutory rate differential attributable to foreign operations	53	5.3	56	5.8	(60)	(7.5)
Change in valuation allowances	2	0.2	(4)	(0.4)	2	0.2
Impact from investment (gain) loss	(10)	(1.0)	4	0.5	—	—
Others, net	(4)	(0.4)	(5)	(0.5)	(8)	(0.9)
Effective income tax rate	$ 260	25.9%	$ 214	22.6%	$ 379	47.2%

Statutory rate differential attributable to foreign operations. This item includes local taxes, withholding taxes, and shareholder-level taxes, net of foreign tax credits. A majority of our income is earned in China, which is generally subject to a 25% tax rate. The favorable impact in 2017 is primarily attributable to the statutory income tax rate of 25% in China, which is lower than the historical U.S. federal statutory rate of 35%. The negative impact in 2019 and 2018 is primarily due to the decrease of the U.S. federal statutory rate to 21%, which is lower than China's statutory income tax rate.

Change in valuation allowances. This item relates to changes for deferred tax assets generated or utilized during the current year and changes in our judgment regarding the likelihood of using deferred tax assets that existed at the beginning of the year. The change in valuation allowance as a result of the Tax Act in the amount of $29.6 million was included in '*Impact from the Tax Act*'. The impact of certain changes may offset items reflected in '*Statutory rate differential attributable to foreign operations*'.

Impact from investment (gain) loss. This item relates to the unrealized gain or loss on investment in equity securities of Meituan, which is non-taxable.

Others. This item primarily includes the impact of permanent differences related to current year earnings, adjustments to reserves and prior years as well as U.S. tax credits and deductions.

The details of 2019 and 2018 deferred tax assets (liabilities) are set forth below:

	2019	2018
Operating losses and tax credit carryforwards	$ 25	$ 28
Tax benefit from Little Sheep restructuring	18	18
Employee benefits	4	6
Share-based compensation	5	5
Leases	61	41
Other liabilities	13	12
Deferred income and other	58	50
Gross deferred tax assets	184	160
Deferred tax asset valuation allowances	(47)	(50)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 137	$ 110
Intangible assets	(23)	(28)
Property, plant and equipment	(59)	(31)
Gain from re-measurement of equity interest upon acquisition	(22)	(23)
Others	(5)	(4)
Gross deferred tax liabilities	$ (109)	$ (86)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 28	$ 24
Reported in Consolidated Balance Sheets as:		
Deferred income taxes	95	89
Other liabilities	(67)	(65)
	$ 28	$ 24

We have investments in our foreign subsidiaries where the carrying values for financial reporting exceed the tax basis. We have not provided deferred tax on the portion of the excess that we believe is indefinitely reinvested, as we have the ability and intent to indefinitely postpone the basis differences from reversing with a tax consequence. The Company's separation from YUM was intended to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for U.S. income tax purposes resulting in the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis in our investment in the China business continuing to be indefinitely reinvested. The excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis as of December 31, 2017 was subject to the one-time transition tax under the Tax Act as a deemed repatriation of accumulated undistributed earnings from the foreign subsidiaries. However, we continue to believe that the portion of the excess of financial reporting basis over tax basis (including earnings and profits subject to the one-time transition tax) is indefinitely reinvested in our foreign subsidiaries for foreign withholding tax purposes. We estimate that our total temporary difference for which we have not provided foreign withholding taxes is approximately $2 billion at December 31, 2019. The foreign withholding tax rate on this amount is 5% or 10% depending on the manner of repatriation and the applicable tax treaties or tax arrangements.

At December 31, 2019, the Company had operating loss carryforwards of $94 million, primarily related to our Little Sheep and Daojia business, most of which will expire by 2024. These losses are being carried forward in jurisdictions where we are permitted to use tax losses from prior periods to reduce future taxable income.

Cash payments for tax liabilities on income tax returns filed were $255 million, $208 million and $232 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

We recognize the benefit of positions taken or expected to be taken in tax returns in the financial statements when it is more likely than not that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. A recognized tax position is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	2019		2018	
Beginning of Year	$	22	$	28
Additions on tax positions		4		3
Reductions due to statute expiration		(7)		(9)
End of Year	$	19	$	22

In 2019 and 2018, our unrecognized tax benefits were increased by $4 million and $3 million, respectively. The unrecognized tax benefits balance of $19 million as of December 31, 2019 related to the uncertainty with regard to the deductibility of certain business expenses incurred, all of which, if recognized upon audit settlement or statute expiration, would affect the effective tax rate. The Company believes it is reasonably possible its unrecognized tax benefits of $19 million as of December 31, 2019, which is included in Other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, may decrease by approximately $6 million in the next 12 months, which if recognized, would affect the 2020 effective tax rate. The accrued interest and penalties related to income taxes at December 31, 2019 and 2018 are set forth below:

	2019		2018	
Accrued interest and penalties	$	5	$	6

During 2019, 2018 and 2017, a net benefit of $1 million and $1 million and a net expense of $2 million, respectively, for interest and penalties was recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Income as components of our income tax provision.

The Company’s results are subject to examination in the U.S. federal jurisdiction as well as various U.S. state jurisdictions as part of YUM’s and our own income tax filings, and separately in foreign jurisdictions. Any liability arising from these examinations related to periods prior to the separation is expected to be settled among the Company, YCCL and YUM in accordance with the tax matters agreement we entered into in connection with the separation.

We are subject to reviews, examinations and audits by Chinese tax authorities, the IRS and other taxing authorities with respect to income and non-income based taxes. Since 2016, we have been under a national audit on transfer pricing by the STA in China regarding our related party transactions for the period from 2006 to 2015. The information currently exchanged with tax authorities focuses on our franchise arrangement with YUM. We have submitted information to the extent it is available to the Company. It is reasonably possible that there could be significant developments, including expert review and assessment by the STA, within the next 12 months. The ultimate assessment will depend upon further review of the information provided and ongoing technical and other discussions with the STA and in-charge local tax authorities, and therefore it is not possible to reasonably estimate the potential impact. We will continue to defend our transfer pricing position. However, if the STA prevails in the assessment of additional tax due based on its ruling, the assessed tax, interest and penalties, if any, could have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Note 17 –Segment Reporting

The Company has two reportable segments: KFC and Pizza Hut. Starting from the first quarter of 2019, our newly developed COFFii & JOY concept and e-commerce business became operating segments, as their financial results started being regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision maker. Accordingly, our six non-reportable operating segments, Little Sheep, COFFii & JOY, East Dawning, Taco Bell, Daojia and our e-commerce business, are combined and referred to as All Other Segments, as these operating segments are insignificant both individually and in the aggregate. Segment financial information for prior years has been recast due to alignment with this change in segment reporting. There was no impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company as a result of this change. See Note 1.

	2019						
	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated[a]	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Revenue from external customers	$ 6,039	$ 2,054	$ 121	$ 562	$ 8,776	$ —	$ 8,776
Inter-segment revenue	1	—	37	—	38	(38)	—
Total	$ 6,040	$ 2,054	$ 158	$ 562	$ 8,814	$ (38)	$ 8,776

	2018						
	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated[a]	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Revenue from external customers	$ 5,688	$ 2,111	$ 99	$ 517	$ 8,415	$ —	$ 8,415
Inter-segment revenue	—	—	16	—	16	(16)	—
Total	$ 5,688	$ 2,111	$ 115	$ 517	$ 8,431	$ (16)	$ 8,415

	2017						
	KFC	Pizza Hut	All Other Segments	Corporate and Unallocated[a]	Combined	Elimination	Consolidated
Revenues							
Revenue from external customers	$ 5,066	$ 2,093	$ 106	$ 504	$ 7,769	$ —	$ 7,769
Inter-segment revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 5,066	$ 2,093	$ 106	$ 504	$ 7,769	$ —	$ 7,769

Operating Profit	2019	2018	2017
KFC[b]	$ 949	$ 895	$ 802
Pizza Hut	114	97	157
All Other Segments	(14)	(12)	(9)
Unallocated revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[c]	558	514	504
Unallocated Other revenues	4	3	—
Unallocated expenses for transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates[c]	(554)	(512)	(500)
Unallocated Other operating costs and expenses	(4)	(2)	—
Unallocated and corporate G&A expenses	(145)	(128)	(185)
Unallocated Closures and impairment expense[d]	(11)	(12)	—
Unallocated Other income[e]	4	98	9
Operating Profit	901	941	778
Interest income, net[a]	39	36	25
Investment gain (loss)[a]	63	(27)	—
Income Before Income Taxes	$ 1,003	$ 950	$ 803

	Depreciation and Amortization		
	2019	2018	2017
KFC	$ 290	$ 296	$ 265
Pizza Hut	120	129	126
All Other Segments	5	8	4
Corporate and Unallocated	13	12	14
	$ 428	$ 445	$ 409

	Impairment Charges		
	2019	2018	2017
KFC(f)	$ 16	$ 14	$ 27
Pizza Hut(f)	20	26	31
All Other Segments(f)	2	—	—
Corporate and Unallocated(d)	11	12	—
	$ 49	$ 52	$ 58

	Capital Spending		
	2019	2018	2017
KFC	$ 264	$ 292	$ 227
Pizza Hut	71	77	93
All Other Segments	10	6	2
Corporate and Unallocated	90	95	93
	$ 435	$ 470	$ 415

	Total Assets	
	2019	2018
KFC(g)	$ 3,160	$ 1,745
Pizza Hut	950	558
All Other Segments	166	132
Corporate and Unallocated(h)	2,674	2,175
	$ 6,950	$ 4,610

(a) Amounts have not been allocated to any segment for performance reporting purposes.

(b) Includes equity income from investments in unconsolidated affiliates of $69 million, $65 million and $65 million in 2019, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(c) Primarily includes revenues and associated expenses of transactions with franchisee and unconsolidated affiliates derived from the Company’s central procurement model whereby the Company centrally purchases all food and paper products from suppliers then sells and delivers to all restaurants, including franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. Amounts have not been allocated to any segment for purposes of making operating decisions or assessing financial performance as the transactions are deemed corporate revenues and expenses in nature.

(d) Includes impairment charges on intangible assets and goodwill attributable to the Daojia business in 2019 and 2018, respectively. See Note 5.

(e) In 2018, the unallocated other income primarily includes gain from re-measurement of previously held equity interest in connection with the acquisition of Wuxi KFC. See Note 5.

(f) Primarily includes store closure impairment charges, restaurant-level impairment charges resulting from our semi-annual impairment evaluation, and incremental restaurant-level impairment charges as a result of adopting ASC 842. (See Note 12).

(g) Includes investments in unconsolidated affiliates.

(h) Primarily includes cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, inventories and investment in equity securities that are centrally managed.

As substantially all of the Company's revenue is derived from the PRC and substantially all of the Company's long-lived assets are located in the PRC, no geographical information is presented. In addition, revenue derived from and long-lived assets located in the U.S., the Company’s country of domicile, are immaterial.

Note 18 – Contingencies

Indemnification of China Tax on Indirect Transfers of Assets

In February 2015, the STA issued Bulletin 7 on Income arising from Indirect Transfers of Assets by Non-Resident Enterprises. Pursuant to Bulletin 7, an “indirect transfer” of Chinese taxable assets, including equity interests in a Chinese resident enterprise (“Chinese interests”), by a non-resident enterprise, may be recharacterized and treated as a direct transfer of Chinese taxable assets, if such arrangement does not have reasonable commercial purpose and the transferor has avoided payment of Chinese enterprise income tax. As a result, gains derived from such an indirect transfer may be subject to Chinese enterprise income tax at a rate of 10%.

YUM concluded and we concurred that it is more likely than not that YUM will not be subject to this tax with respect to the distribution. However, given how recently Bulletin 7 was promulgated, there are significant uncertainties regarding what constitutes a reasonable commercial purpose, how the safe harbor provisions for group restructurings are to be interpreted and how the taxing authorities will ultimately view the distribution. As a result, YUM’s position could be challenged by Chinese tax authorities resulting in a 10% tax assessed on the difference between the fair market value and the tax basis of the separated China business. As YUM’s tax basis in the China business is minimal, the amount of such a tax could be significant.

Any tax liability arising from the application of Bulletin 7 to the distribution is expected to be settled in accordance with the tax matters agreement between the Company and YUM. Pursuant to the tax matters agreement, to the extent any Chinese indirect transfer tax pursuant to Bulletin 7 is imposed, such tax and related losses will be allocated between YUM and the Company in proportion to their respective share of the combined market capitalization of YUM and the Company during the 30 trading days after the separation. Such a settlement could be significant and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our financial condition. At the inception of the tax indemnity being provided to YUM, the fair value of the non-contingent obligation to stand ready to perform was insignificant and the liability for the contingent obligation to make payment was not probable or estimable.

Guarantees for Franchisees and Unconsolidated Affiliates

From time to time we have guaranteed certain lines of credit and loans of franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates. As of December 31, 2019, guarantees on behalf of franchisees were immaterial and no guarantees were outstanding for unconsolidated affiliates.

Indemnification of Officers and Directors

The Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws include provisions that require the Company to indemnify directors or officers for monetary damages for actions taken as a director or officer of the Company or while serving at the Company's request as a director or officer or another position at another corporation or enterprise, as the case may be. The Company purchases standard directors and officers insurance to cover claims or a portion of the claims made against its directors and officers. Since a maximum obligation is not explicitly stated in the Company's bylaws or in the indemnification agreements and will depend on the facts and circumstances that arise out of any future claims, the overall maximum amount of the obligations cannot be reasonably estimated. The Company has not been required to make payments related to these obligations, and the fair value for these obligations is zero as of December 31, 2019.

Legal Proceedings

The Company is subject to various lawsuits covering a variety of allegations from time to time. The Company believes that the ultimate liability, if any, in excess of amounts already provided for these matters in the Consolidated Financial Statements, is not likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's annual results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Matters faced by the Company from time to time include, but are not limited to, claims from landlords, employees, customers and others related to operational, contractual or employment issues.

Note 19 – Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited; in millions, except per share amounts)

	2019				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
Revenues:					
Company sales	$ 2,089	$ 1,926	$ 2,097	$ 1,813	$ 7,925
Franchise fees and income	39	36	38	35	148
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	170	154	172	158	654
Other revenues	6	8	12	23	49
Total revenues	2,304	2,124	2,319	2,029	8,776
Restaurant profit	386	283	372	225	1,266
Operating Profit	303	204	300	94	901
Net Income – Yum China Holdings, Inc.	222	178	223	90	713
Basic earnings per common share	$ 0.59	$ 0.47	$ 0.59	$ 0.24	$ 1.89
Diluted earnings per common share	$ 0.57	$ 0.46	$ 0.58	$ 0.23	$ 1.84

	2018				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
Revenues:					
Company sales	$ 2,016	$ 1,888	$ 2,008	$ 1,721	$ 7,633
Franchise fees and income	40	34	36	31	141
Revenues from transactions with franchisees and unconsolidated affiliates	161	141	159	142	603
Other revenues	4	5	9	20	38
Total revenues	2,221	2,068	2,212	1,914	8,415
Restaurant profit	361	286	353	199	1,199
Operating Profit	395	193	269	84	941
Net Income (Loss) – Yum China Holdings, Inc.	288	143	203	74	708
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.75	$ 0.37	$ 0.53	$ 0.19	$ 1.84
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	$ 0.72	$ 0.36	$ 0.51	$ 0.19	$ 1.79

Note 20 – Subsequent Events

Novel Coronavirus Outbreak

Starting January 2020, the novel coronavirus outbreak originating in Wuhan, China has significantly impacted the Company's operations, including the temporary closure of more than 30% of its restaurants in China during the Chinese New Year holiday, and a significant decline in sales for restaurants that remained open. Given the uncertainty of the situation, the duration of the business disruption, resulting reduced customer traffic and related financial impact cannot be reasonably estimated at this time but are expected to have a material adverse impact on the Company's results of operations, cash flows and financial position for 2020.

Cash Dividend

On February 5, 2020, the Company announced that the board of directors declared a cash dividend of $0.12 per share on Yum China's common stock, payable as of the close of business on March 25, 2020, to stockholders of record as of the close of business on March 4, 2020. Total estimated cash dividend payable is approximately $45 million.

Share-Based Compensation

In February 2020, the Company's board of directors approved new grants of SARs, RSUs and PSUs to employees under the 2016 Plan with the estimated total grant-date fair value of $60 million. The awards will be earned based on their respective vesting terms, with PSUs also subject to market conditions or performance conditions. Certain PSU awards were granted to select employees who were deemed critical to the Company's execution of its strategic operating plan. These PSU awards will only vest if threshold performance goals are achieved over a four-year performance period, with the payout ranging from 0% to 200% of the target number of shares subject to the PSU awards. The estimated grant-date fair value of these award based on target performance is $35 million.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

<u>Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures</u>

The Company has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the evaluation, performed under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer (the "CEO") and the Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO"), the Company's management, including the CEO and CFO, concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

<u>Management's Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting</u>

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the CEO and CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2019.

KPMG Huazhen LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 and has issued their report, included herein.

<u>Changes in Internal Control</u>

There were no changes with respect to the Company's internal control over financial reporting or in other factors that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2019.

Item 9B. Other Information.

On February 26, 2020, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company authorized the entry into Restrictive Covenant Letter Agreements with select employees of the Company, including the Company's executive officers. The Restrictive Covenant Letter Agreements include restrictive covenants relating to non-disclosure, non-competition, non-solicitation and non-disparagement, as well as cooperation in investigations and litigation clauses. As consideration for the restrictive covenants, the Company is obligated to pay an amount equivalent to five times the employee's average monthly salary upon a termination of employment, other than in the case of a change in control related termination or the executive officer's death.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information regarding the Company's Audit Committee and the Audit Committee financial expert, the Company's code of conduct and background of the directors appearing under the captions "Governance of the Company" and "Election of Directors" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2020 Proxy Statement.

Information regarding executive officers of the Company is incorporated by reference from Part I of this Form 10-K.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

Information regarding executive and director compensation and the Company's Compensation Committee appearing under the captions "Executive Compensation," "2019 Director Compensation" and "Governance of the Company" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2020 Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Information regarding equity compensation plans and security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management appearing under the captions "Executive Compensation" and "Stock Ownership Information" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2020 Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions and information regarding director independence appearing under the caption "Governance of the Company" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2020 Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information regarding principal accountant fees and services and audit committee pre-approval policies and procedures appearing under the caption "Ratification of Independent Auditor" is incorporated herein by reference to the 2020 Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) (1) Financial Statements: Consolidated Financial Statements filed as part of this report are listed under Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules: No schedules are required because either the required information is not present or not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the information required is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements thereto filed as a part of this Form 10-K.

(3) Exhibits: The exhibits listed in the accompanying Exhibit Index are filed as part of this Form 10-K. The Index to Exhibits specifically identifies each management contract or compensatory plan required to be filed as an exhibit to this Form 10-K.

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
Exhibit Index
(Item 15)

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
2.1**	Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited and Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
4.1	Warrant No. 1 issued to Pollos Investment L.P. on January 9, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2017).
4.2	Warrant No. 1 issued to API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited on January 9, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2017).
4.3	Warrant No. 2 issued to API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited on January 9, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2017).
4.4	Form of Replacement Warrant issued to Pollos Upside L.P. (as transferee of Warrant No. 2 issued to Pollos Investment L.P. on January 9, 2017) *
4.5	Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. *
10.1	Master License Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and between Yum! Restaurants Asia Pte. Ltd. and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.2	Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.3	Employee Matters Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and between Yum! Brands, Inc. and Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
10.4	Name License Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by and between Yum! Brands, Inc. and Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.5	Guaranty of Master License Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2016, by Yum China Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.6	Investment Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Pollos Investment L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016).
10.7	Investment Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc. and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016).
10.8	Letter Agreement, dated as of October 7, 2016, by and among Yum! Brands, Inc., Yum China Holdings, Inc., API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited and Pollos Investment L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2017).
10.9	Shareholders Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2016, by and among Yum China Holdings, Inc., Pollos Investment L.P. and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.10	Form of Yum China Holdings, Inc. Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2016).
10.11	Yum China Holdings, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †
10.12	Yum China Holdings, Inc. Leadership Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †
10.13	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †
10.14	Form of Stock Appreciation Right Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Amendment No. 5 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Registration Statement on Form 10, filed on September 16, 2016). †

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
10.15	Letter of Understanding issued by Yum China Holdings, Inc. to Johnson Huang, dated as of February 6, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2017). †
10.16	Transition Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2017, by and between Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Micky Pant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2017). †
10.17	Letter of Understanding, dated as of September 29, 2017, by and between Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Joey Wat (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2017). †
10.18	Yum China Holdings, Inc. Performance Share Unit Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 4, 2018). †
10.19	Performance Share Unit Award Notice issued by Yum China Holdings, Inc. to Joey Wat, dated as of March 2, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 4, 2018). †
10.20	Term Employment Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2019, by and between Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Shella Ng (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 22, 2019). †
10.21	Post-Termination Agreement, effective October 16, 2019, by and between Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Jacky Lo (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 6, 2019). †
10.22	Employment Letter, effective September 16, 2019, by and between Yum China Holdings, Inc. and Andy Yeung (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 6, 2019). †
10.23	Yum China Holdings, Inc. Change in Control Severance Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Yum China Holdings, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 2, 2019). †
21.1	Subsidiaries of Yum China Holdings, Inc.*
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.*
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.*
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document *
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document *
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document *
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document *
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document *
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document *
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File - the cover page XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document *

* Filed or furnished herewith.

** Certain schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted in accordance with Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedules and/or exhibits will be furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

YUM CHINA HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Joey Wat
Joey Wat
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 27, 2020

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Joey Wat Joey Wat	Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer)	February 27, 2020
/s/ Andy Yeung Andy Yeung	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer)	February 27, 2020
/s/ Xueling Lu Xueling Lu	Controller (controller and principal accounting officer)	February 27, 2020
/s/ Peter A. Bassi Peter A. Bassi	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Christian L. Campbell Christian L. Campbell	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan Ed Yiu-Cheong Chan	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Edouard Ettedgui Edouard Ettedgui	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Cyril Han Cyril Han	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Louis T. Hsieh Louis T. Hsieh	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Fred Hu Fred Hu	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Ruby Lu Ruby Lu	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Micky Pant Micky Pant	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ Zili Shao Zili Shao	Director	February 27, 2020
/s/ William Wang William Wang	Director	February 27, 2020

Exhibit 4.4

THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS INSTRUMENT HAVE BEEN ISSUED AND SOLD WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OTHER FOREIGN, FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR OTHER JURISDICTION (A “FOREIGN OR STATE ACT”). THE SECURITIES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE CANNOT BE SOLD, ASSIGNED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED UNLESS SUCH SALE, ASSIGNMENT OR OTHER TRANSFER IS (I) MADE PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH EACH APPLICABLE FOREIGN OR STATE ACT OR (II) EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, THE SECURITIES ACT (INCLUDING PURSUANT TO REGULATION S THEREUNDER) AND EACH APPLICABLE FOREIGN OR STATE ACT. IF THE PROPOSED SALE, ASSIGNMENT OR OTHER TRANSFER WILL BE MADE PURSUANT TO CLAUSE

(II) ABOVE, THE HOLDER MUST, PRIOR TO SUCH SALE, ASSIGNMENT OR OTHER TRANSFER, FURNISH TO THE ISSUER SUCH CERTIFICATIONS, LEGAL OPINIONS AND OTHER INFORMATION AS THE ISSUER MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO DETERMINE THAT SUCH SALE, ASSIGNMENT OR OTHER TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH CLAUSE.

WARRANT No. [ ]
to purchase [ ]
Shares of Common Stock
YUM CHINA HOLDINGS, INC.
a Delaware Corporation

Original Issue Date: January 9, 2017
As amended, divided and re-issued: [ ]

1. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, when used herein the following terms shall have the meanings indicated.

“Affiliate” has the meaning ascribed to it in the Investment Agreement. “AF Warrant 1” has the meaning set forth in the Investment Agreement. “AF Warrant 2” has the meaning set forth in the Investment Agreement. “Aggregate Consideration” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 12(ii).

“Appraisal Procedure” means a procedure whereby two independent, nationally recognized appraisers, one chosen by the Corporation and one by Warrantholder(s) representing in excess of 50% of the Warrant Shares then issuable upon exercise in full of this Warrant shall mutually agree upon the determinations then the subject of appraisal. Each party shall deliver a notice to the other appointing its appraiser within 15 days after the Appraisal Procedure is invoked. If within 30 days after appointment of the two appraisers they are unable to agree upon the amount in question, a third independent, nationally recognized appraiser shall be chosen within 10 days thereafter by the mutual consent of such first two appraisers or, if such two first appraisers fail to agree upon the appointment of a third appraiser, such appointment shall be made by the American Arbitration Association, or any organization successor thereto, from a panel of arbitrators having experience in appraisal of the subject matter to be appraised. In such event, the decision of the third appraiser so appointed and chosen shall be given within 30 days after the selection of such third appraiser. If three appraisers shall be appointed and the determination of one appraiser is disparate from the middle determination by more than twice the amount by which the other determination is disparate from the middle determination, then the determination of such appraiser shall be excluded, the remaining two determinations shall be averaged and such average shall be binding and conclusive upon the Corporation and the Warrantholder(s); otherwise, the average of all three determinations shall be binding upon the Corporation and the Warrantholder(s). 50% of the costs of conducting any Appraisal Procedure shall be borne by the Corporation, and 50% of the costs of conducting any Appraisal Procedure shall be borne by Warrantholder(s) (pro rata, based on the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in full as of the opening of business on the date on which the Appraisal Procedure is invoked (disregarding whether or not this Warrant is exercisable by its terms at such time)), on the other hand.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Corporation.

“Business Combination” means a merger, consolidation, statutory share exchange, reorganization, recapitalization or similar extraordinary transaction (which may include a reclassification) involving the Corporation.

“Business Day” has the meaning ascribed to it in the Investment Agreement. “Cashless Exercise” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.

“Cashless Exercise Ratio” with respect to any exercise of this Warrant means a fraction (i) the numerator of which is the excess of (x) the average of the daily Market Prices for the Common Stock for the 20 Trading Day period immediately preceding such exercise date over (y) the Exercise Price, and (ii) the denominator of which is the average of the daily Market Prices for the Common Stock for the 20 Trading Day period immediately preceding such exercise date.

“Common Stock” means the Corporation’s Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share. “conversion” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 12(ii).

“Convertible Securities” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 12(ii). “Corporation” means Yum China Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation. “Election Mechanic” has the meaning set forth in Section 12(v).

“Equity Interests” means any and all (i) shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock or other voting securities of a corporation, any and all equivalent or analogous ownership (or profit) or voting interests in a Person (other than a corporation), (ii) securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock or voting securities of (or other ownership or profit or voting interests in) such Person, and (iii) any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing, whether voting or nonvoting, and, in each case, whether or not such shares, interests, participations, equivalents, securities, warrants, options, rights or other interests are authorized or otherwise existing on any date of determination.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Exercise Period” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.

“Exercise Price” means [ ], subject to adjustment pursuant to the terms hereof.

“Exercise Start Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 3. “Expiration Time” has the meaning set forth in

Section 3.

"Fair Market Value" means, with respect to any security or other property, the fair market value of such security or other property as determined by the Board of Directors, acting in good faith and evidenced by a written notice delivered promptly to the Warrantholder(s) (which written notice shall include certified resolutions of the Board of Directors in respect thereof), in accordance with the following rules: (i) for Common Stock or any other security traded or quoted on the New York Stock Exchange or any other United States national securities exchange, the Fair Market Value will be the average of the closing prices of such security on such securities exchange over a twenty (20) consecutive Trading Day period, ending on the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of determination; (ii) for any security that is not so traded or quoted, the Fair Market Value shall be determined: (x) by the Board of Directors, or (y) by a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal or accounting firm (whose fees and expenses will be paid by the Corporation) selected by mutual agreement between the Board of Directors and Warrantholder(s) representing in excess of 50% of the Warrant Shares then issuable upon exercise in full of this Warrant, should such Warrantholder(s) object in writing to the Board of Director's calculation within 10 Business Days of receipt of written notice thereof; or (iii) for any other property, the Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Board of Directors in good faith assuming a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arms'-length transaction; provided that if Warrantholder(s) representing in excess of 50% of the Warrant Shares then issuable upon exercise in full of this Warrant object in writing to a determination of the Board of Directors made pursuant to this clause (iii) within 10 Business Days of receipt of written notice thereof, the Fair Market Value of such property shall be determined pursuant to the Appraisal Procedure.

"Initial Number" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 12(ii).

"Investment Agreement" means the Investment Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2016, as amended from time to time, by and among the Corporation, Yum! Brands, Inc., Pollos Investment L.P., including all annexes, schedules and exhibits thereto.

"Market Price" means, with respect to the Common Stock or any other security, on any given day, the last sale price, regular way, or, in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, of the shares of the Common Stock or of such security, as applicable, on the New York Stock Exchange on such day. If the Common Stock or such security, as applicable, is not listed on the New York Stock Exchange as of any date of determination, the Market Price of the Common Stock or such security, as applicable, on such date of determination means the closing sale price on such date as reported in the composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock or such security, as applicable, is so listed or quoted, or, if no closing sale price is reported, the last reported sale price on such date on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock or such security, as applicable, is so listed or quoted, or if the Common Stock or such security, as applicable, is not so listed or quoted on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the last quoted bid price on such date for the Common Stock or such security, as applicable, in the over-the-counter market as reported by Pink Sheets LLC or similar organization, or, if that bid price is not available, the Market Price of the Common Stock or such security, as applicable, on that date shall mean the Fair Market Value per share as of such date of the Common Stock or such security. For the purposes of determining the Market Price of the Common Stock or any such security, as applicable, on the "Trading Day" preceding, on or following the occurrence of an event, (i) that Trading Day shall be deemed to commence immediately after the regular scheduled closing time of trading on the applicable exchange, market or organization, or, if trading is closed at an earlier time, such earlier time and (ii) that Trading Day shall end at the next regular scheduled closing time, or if trading is closed at an earlier time, such earlier time (for the avoidance of doubt, and as an example, if the Market Price is to be determined as of the last Trading Day preceding a specified event and the closing time of trading on a particular day is 4:00 p.m. and the specified event occurs at 5:00 p.m. on that day, the Market Price would be determined by reference to such 4:00 p.m. closing price).

"Other Voting Securities" means any, other than (i) Common Stock (and, for the avoidance of doubt, Common Stock expressly excludes, and "Other Voting Securities" expressly includes, any separate class or series of common stock of the Corporation with the right to vote in the election of any directors of the Corporation or otherwise on any other matters (whether separately as a class or series, or together with shares of Common Stock) with respect to which Common Stock is entitled to vote), (ii) any rights issued (or any securities issued in respect of such rights) in connection with the adoption of a stockholder rights plan in customary form (including with respect to the receipt of such rights in respect of shares of Common Stock (including Warrant Shares) issued subsequent to the initial dividend or distribution of such rights) or (iii) any securities issued to directors, advisors, employees or consultants of the Corporation pursuant to a stock option plan, employee stock purchase plan, restricted stock plan, other employee benefit plan or similar compensatory arrangement or agreement approved by the Board of Directors, any (a) securities with the right to vote in the election of any directors of the Corporation or otherwise on any other matters (whether separately as a class or series, or together with shares of Common Stock) with respect to which Common Stock is entitled to vote, and (b) securities convertible into or exchangeable for any such securities, and any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

"Permitted ASRP Transactions" means any "accelerated share repurchases" by the Corporation or any Affiliate thereof so long as the "covering" purchases are made in compliance with the requirements of Rule 10b-18 (other than Rule 10b-18(b)(1) and Rule 10b-18(b)(2)) under the Exchange Act (assuming Rule 10b-18 was applicable thereto).

"Permitted Transactions" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 12(ii).

"Person" has the meaning given to it in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act and as used in Sections 13(d)(3) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act.

"Post-Issuance Adjustment" has the meaning set forth in Section 12(ii). "Pricing Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 12(ii).

"Principal Market" means, with respect to the Common Stock, the New York Stock Exchange or such other primary United States national securities exchange on which Common Stock subsequently becomes traded, and with respect to any other security, the principal securities exchange or trading market for such other security.

"PV Warrant 1" has the meaning set forth in the Investment Agreement. "PV Warrant 2" has the meaning set forth in the Investment Agreement.

"Repurchases" means any transaction or series of related transactions to purchase Equity Interests of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries by the Corporation or any subsidiary thereof, whether pursuant to any tender offer or exchange offer (whether or not subject to Section 13(e) or 14(e) of the Exchange Act or Regulation 14E promulgated thereunder), open market transactions, private negotiated transactions or otherwise, and, in each case, whether for cash, Equity Interests of the Corporation, other securities of the Corporation, evidences of indebtedness of the Corporation or any other Person or any other property (including Equity Interests, other securities or evidences of indebtedness of a subsidiary), or any combination thereof, effected while this Warrant is outstanding; *provided* that "Repurchases" shall not include (a) any purchases effected solely by diversified mutual and/or pension funds managed by independent investment advisers or pension plans established solely for the benefit of the Corporation's or its subsidiaries' employees, or any of the Corporation's or its subsidiaries' employee benefit plans for which investment decisions are made by independent trustees, (b) any purchases of Equity Interests of the Corporation by the Corporation or any Affiliate thereof pursuant to and in compliance with the requirements of Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act, or (c) Permitted ASRP Transactions.

"SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Shareholders Agreement" means the Shareholders Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2016, as amended from time to time, by and among the Corporation, Pollos Investment L.P., a Cayman Islands limited partnership, and API (Hong Kong) Investment Limited, a company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong, including all annexes, schedules and exhibits thereto.

"Subject Adjustment" has the meaning set forth in Section 12(vii). "Subject Record Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 12(vii).

"subsidiary" has the meaning ascribed to the term "Subsidiary" in the Investment Agreement.

“Trading Day” means any day on which the Common Stock is traded on its Principal Market; provided that “Trading Day” shall not include any day on which the Principal Market is open for trading for fewer than 4.5 hours.

“Warrant” means this Warrant.

“Warrants” means AF Warrant 1, AF Warrant 2, PV Warrant 1 (as re-issued as Warrant No. 3), and PV Warrant 2 (as re-issued as Warrant No. 4, and as subsequently amended, divided and re-issued as Warrant No. 5, Warrant No. 6, Warrant No. 7, Warrant No. 8, Warrant No. 9, Warrant No. 10, Warrant No. 11 and Warrant No. 12).

“Warrant Shares” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.

“Warrantholder” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.

2. Number of Warrant Shares; Exercise Price. This certifies that, for value received, Pollos Upside L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, or its permitted assigns (the “Warrantholder”) is entitled, upon the terms hereinafter set forth, to acquire from the Corporation, in whole or in part, up to an aggregate of [ ] fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock (the “Warrant Shares”), at a purchase price per share of Common Stock equal to the Exercise Price. The Warrant Shares and Exercise Price are subject to adjustment as provided herein, and all references to “Common Stock,” “Warrant Shares” and “Exercise Price” herein shall be deemed to include any such adjustment or series of adjustments.

3. Exercise of Warrant; Term; Other Agreements; Cancelation.

(i) Subject to Section 2, Section 12(vi) and Section 13, the right to purchase the Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant is exercisable, in whole or in part by the Warrantholder, at any time or from time to time from and after January 9, 2017 (the “Exercise Start Date”), but in no event later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, October 31, 2021 (such time, the “Expiration Time” and such period from and after the Exercise Start Date through the Expiration Time, the “Exercise Period”), by (A) the delivery of a Notice of Exercise attached as Annex A hereto, duly completed and executed on behalf of the Warrantholder, either at the principal executive office of the Corporation located at 16/F Two Grand Gateway, 3 Hongqiao Road, Shanghai 200030, The People’s Republic of China (or such other office or agency of the Corporation as it may designate by notice in writing to the Warrantholder(s)) or by email to joseph.chan@yumchina.com in pdf form, followed by delivery by fax to (021) 2407 8888, and (B) payment of the Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares thereby purchased without payment of cash, by reducing the number of Warrant Shares obtainable upon the exercise of this Warrant (either in full or in part, as applicable) and payment of the Exercise Price in cash so as to yield a number of Warrant Shares obtainable upon the exercise of this Warrant (either in full or in part, as applicable) equal to the product of (x) the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant (either in full or in part, as applicable) (if payment of the Exercise Price were being made in cash) and (y) the Cashless Exercise Ratio (such manner of exercise, a “Cashless Exercise”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the “exercise date” with respect to any Notice of Exercise shall be the date such notice is delivered to the Corporation or such later date as indicated in such Notice of Exercise (such later date not to be later than 20 Business Days later than the date such Notice of Exercise is delivered). Following the completion of a Cashless Exercise, upon request by the Corporation, the Warrantholder shall promptly deliver to the Corporation the certificate representing the Warrant for cancellation and, in the case of a partial exercise of the Warrant, reissuance; provided, however, that the failure by the Warrantholder to deliver such certificate shall not invalidate any Cashless Exercise permitted under the terms of the Warrant.

(ii) If the Warrantholder does not exercise this Warrant in its entirety, the Warrantholder will be entitled to receive from the Corporation a new warrant of like tenor in substantially identical form for the purchase of that number of Warrant Shares equal to the difference between the number of Warrant Shares subject to this Warrant and the number of Warrant Shares as to which this Warrant is so exercised.

(iii) This Warrant, including with respect to its cancelation, is subject to the terms and conditions of the Investment Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement. If the Warrantholder has not delivered a Notice of Exercise in full for the Warrant prior to the Expiration Time, then, unless the Warrantholder notifies the Corporation on or prior to the Expiration Time to the contrary, upon the occurrence of the Expiration Time, if the Cashless Exercise Ratio is greater than zero, then the Warrantholder will have been deemed to have delivered a Notice of Exercise in respect of all or such remaining portion of the Warrant immediately prior to the Expiration Time.

(iv) The Corporation hereby irrevocably elects that this Warrant shall be a security governed by Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code (including Section 8-102(a)(15) thereof) as in effect from time to time in the State of Delaware.

4. Issuance of Warrant Shares; Authorization; Listing. Certificates for Equity Interests issued upon exercise of this Warrant will be issued on the third Business Day following the date of exercise of this Warrant in accordance with its terms in the name of the Warrantholder and will be delivered to the Warrantholder. The Corporation hereby represents and warrants that any Equity Interests issued upon the exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free of any liens or encumbrances (other than liens or encumbrances created by the Investment Agreement and Shareholders Agreement (including, without limitation, Article II of the Shareholders Agreement), arising as a matter of applicable law or created by or at the direction of the Warrantholder or any of its respective Affiliates). The Corporation agrees that the Equity Interests so issued will be deemed for all purposes to have been issued to the Warrantholder as of the close of business on the date on which this Warrant and payment of the Exercise Price are delivered to the Corporation in accordance with the terms of this Warrant, notwithstanding that the stock transfer books of the Corporation may then be closed or certificates representing such Equity Interests may not be actually delivered on such date. The Corporation will at all times reserve and keep available, out of its authorized but unissued Equity Interests, solely for the purpose of providing for the exercise of this Warrant, the aggregate Equity Interests issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in full (disregarding whether or not this Warrant is exercisable by its terms at any such time).

5. No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional Warrant Shares or other Equity Interests or scrip representing fractional Warrant Shares or other Equity Interests shall be issued upon any exercise of this Warrant. In lieu of any fractional share to which a Warrantholder would otherwise be entitled, the Warrantholder shall be entitled to receive a cash payment based on the Market Price of the Common Stock or such other Equity Interests on the last Trading Day preceding the date of exercise.

6. No Rights as Stockholders; Transfer Books. Without limiting in any respect the provisions of the Investment Agreement or the Shareholders Agreement, and except as otherwise provided by the terms of this Warrant, this Warrant does not entitle the Warrantholder to (i) receive dividends or other distributions, (ii) consent to any action of the stockholders of the Corporation, (iii) receive notice of or vote at any meeting of the stockholders, (iv) receive notice of any other proceedings of the Corporation or (v) exercise any other rights whatsoever, in any such case as a stockholder of the Corporation prior to the date of exercise hereof

7. Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of certificates for Equity Interests to the Warrantholder upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be made without charge to the Warrantholder for any issue or transfer tax (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously therewith) or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such certificates, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Corporation.

8. Transfer/Assignment.

(i) This Warrant and the Warrant Shares may only be transferred in accordance with the terms of the Shareholders Agreement. Subject to compliance with the first sentence of this Section 8, the securities laws of the United States of America and any applicable foreign jurisdiction, and the legend as set forth on the cover page of this Warrant, this Warrant and all rights hereunder are transferable, in whole or in part, upon the books of the Corporation by the registered holder hereof in person or by duly authorized attorney, and a new Warrant shall be made and delivered by the Corporation, of the same date and tenor as this Warrant but registered in the name of one or more transferees, upon surrender of this Warrant and the ownership transfer form substantially in the form of Annex B hereto, duly endorsed, to the office or agency of the Corporation described in Section 3. If the transferring holder does not transfer the entirety of its rights to purchase all Warrant Shares hereunder, such holder will be entitled to receive from the Corporation a new Warrant in substantially identical form for the purchase of that number of Warrant Shares as to which the right to purchase was not transferred. All expenses (other than stock transfer taxes) and other charges payable in connection with the preparation, execution and delivery of the new Warrants pursuant to this Section 8 shall be paid by the Corporation, other than the costs and expenses of counsel or any other advisor to the Warrantholder and its transferee.

(ii) If and for so long as required by the Investment Agreement and Shareholders Agreement, this warrant certificate shall contain a legend as set forth in Section 3.1 of the Investment Agreement.

9. Exchange and Registry of Warrant. This Warrant is exchangeable, subject to applicable securities laws, upon the surrender hereof by the Warrantholder to the Corporation, for a new warrant or warrants of like tenor and representing the right to purchase the same aggregate number of Warrant Shares. The Corporation shall maintain a registry showing the name and address of the Warrantholder as the registered holder of this Warrant. This Warrant may be surrendered for exchange or exercise, in accordance with its terms, at the office of the Corporation, and the Corporation shall be entitled to rely in all respects, prior to written notice to the contrary, upon such registry.

10. Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. Upon receipt by the Corporation of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant, and in the case of any such loss, theft or destruction, upon receipt of a bond, indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation, or, in the case of any such mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation of this Warrant, the Corporation shall make and deliver, in lieu of such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Warrant, a new Warrant of like tenor and representing the right to purchase the same aggregate number of Warrant Shares as provided for in such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Warrant.

11. Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day.

12. Adjustments and Other Rights. The Exercise Price and Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as follows; provided that if more than one subsection of this Section 12 is applicable to a single event, the subsection shall be applied that produces the largest adjustment and no single event shall cause an adjustment under more than one subsection of this Section 12 so as to result in duplication.

(i) Stock Splits, Subdivisions, Reclassifications or Combinations. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time (a) declare, order, pay or make a dividend or make a distribution on its Common Stock in shares of Common Stock, (b) split, subdivide or reclassify the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a greater number of shares or (c) combine or reclassify the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant at the time of the record date for such dividend or distribution or the effective date of such split, subdivision, combination or reclassification shall be proportionately adjusted so that the Warrantholder(s) immediately after such record date or effective date, as the case may be, shall be entitled to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock which such holder(s) would have owned or been entitled to receive in respect of the shares of Common Stock subject to this Warrant after such date had this Warrant been exercised in full immediately prior to such record date or effective date, as the case may be (disregarding whether or not this Warrant had been exercisable by its terms at such time). In the event of such adjustment, the Exercise Price in effect at the time of the record date for such dividend or distribution or the effective date of such split, subdivision, combination or reclassification shall be immediately adjusted to the number obtained by dividing (x) the product of (1) the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant in full before the adjustment determined pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence (disregarding whether or not this Warrant was exercisable by its terms at such time) and (2) the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the record or effective date, as the case may be, for the dividend, distribution, split, subdivision, combination or reclassification giving rise to such adjustment by (y) the new number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrant in full determined pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence (disregarding whether or not this Warrant is exercisable by its terms at such time).

(ii) Certain Issuances of Common Shares or Convertible Securities. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time issue shares of Common Stock (or rights or warrants or any other securities or rights exercisable or convertible into or exchangeable (collectively, a "conversion") for shares of Common Stock) (collectively, "convertible securities") (other than in Permitted Transactions or a transaction to which the adjustments set forth in subsection (i) of this Section 12 are applicable), without consideration or at a consideration per share (or having a conversion price per share) that is less than 100% of the Market Price of Common Stock immediately prior to the date of the agreement on pricing of such shares (or of such convertible securities) (such date of agreement, the "Pricing Date") then, in such event:

(A) the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant immediately prior to the Pricing Date (the "Initial Number") shall be increased to the number obtained by multiplying the Initial Number by a fraction (I) the numerator of which shall be the sum of (x) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Pricing Date and (y) the number of additional shares of Common Stock issued (or into which convertible securities may be converted) and (II) the denominator of which shall be the sum of (x) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Pricing Date and (y) the number of shares of Common Stock (rounded to the nearest whole share) which the Aggregate Consideration in respect of such issuance of shares of Common Stock (or convertible securities) would purchase at the Market Price of Common Stock immediately prior to the Pricing Date; and

(B) the Exercise Price payable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be adjusted by multiplying such Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the Pricing Date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in full immediately prior to the adjustment pursuant clause (disregarding whether or not this Warrant was exercisable by its terms at such time) (A) above, and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in full immediately after the adjustment pursuant to clause (A) above (disregarding whether or not this Warrant is exercisable by its terms at such time).

For purposes of the foregoing, (1) the "Aggregate Consideration" in respect of such issuance of shares of Common Stock (or convertible securities) shall be deemed to be equal to the sum of the net offering price (before deduction of any related expenses payable to third parties, including discounts and commissions) of all such shares of Common Stock and convertible securities, plus the aggregate amount, if any, payable upon conversion of any such convertible securities (assuming conversion in accordance with their terms immediately following their issuance (and further assuming for this purpose that such convertible securities are convertible at such time)); (2) in the case of the issuance of such shares of Common Stock or convertible securities for, in whole or in part, any non-cash property (or in the case of any non-cash property payable upon conversion of any such convertible securities), the consideration represented by such non-cash property shall be deemed to be the Market Price (in the case of securities) and/or Fair Market Value (in all other cases), as applicable, of such non-cash property as of immediately prior to the Pricing Date (before deduction of any related expenses payable to third parties, including discounts and commissions); (3) on any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock deliverable upon conversion of any such issued convertible securities, and/or any decrease in the consideration receivable by the Corporation in respect of any such conversion (each, a "Post-Issuance Adjustment"), then, to the extent that, in respect of the same facts and events, the adjustment provisions set forth in this Section 12 (excluding this clause (3)) do not result in a proportionate increase in the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant, and/or proportionate decrease in the Exercise Price payable upon exercise of this Warrant, in each case equal to or greater than the proportionate increase and/or decrease, respectively, in respect of such convertible securities, then the number of Warrant Shares issuable, and the Exercise Price payable, upon exercise of this Warrant, in each case then in effect, shall forthwith be readjusted to such number of Warrant Shares and such Exercise Price as would have been obtained had the Post- Issuance Adjustment been effective in respect of such convertible securities as of immediately prior to the Pricing Date of such convertible securities; (4) if the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall have been adjusted upon the issuance of any convertible securities in accordance with this Section 12, subject to clause (3) above, no further adjustment of the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be made for the actual issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the actual conversion of such convertible securities in accordance with their terms; and (5) "Permitted Transactions" mean (a) issuances of shares of Common Stock (including upon exercise of options) to directors, advisors, employees or consultants of the Corporation pursuant to a stock option plan, employee stock purchase plan, restricted stock plan, other employee benefit plan or other similar compensatory agreement or arrangement approved by the Board of Directors, and (b) the exercise of the Warrants. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 12(ii) shall become effective immediately upon the date of such issuance. For the avoidance of doubt, no increase to the Exercise Price or decrease in the number of Warrant

Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be made pursuant to this Section 12(ii).

(iii) Distributions. If the Corporation shall fix a record date for the making of a dividend or other distribution (by spin-off or otherwise) on shares of Common Stock, whether in cash, Equity Interests of the Corporation, other securities of the Corporation, evidences of indebtedness of the Corporation or any other Person or any other property (including Equity Interests, other securities or evidences of indebtedness of a subsidiary), or any combination thereof, excluding (A) dividends or distributions subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 12(i) or (B) dividends or distributions of rights in connection with the adoption of any stockholder rights plan in customary form (including with respect to the receipt of such rights in respect of shares of Common Stock (including Warrant Shares) issued subsequent to the initial dividend or distribution of such rights), then in each such case, the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in full (disregarding whether or not this Warrant had been exercisable by its terms at such time) shall be increased by multiplying such number of Warrant Shares by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Market Price per share of Common Stock on such record date and the denominator of which is the Market Price per share of Common Stock on such record date less the Fair Market Value of the cash and/or any other property, as applicable, to be so paid or distributed in such dividend or distribution in respect of one share of Common Stock (in each case as of the record date of such dividend or distribution); such adjustment shall take effect on the record date for such dividend or distribution. In the event of such adjustment, the Exercise Price shall immediately be decreased by multiplying such Exercise Price by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant in full immediately prior to such adjustment (disregarding whether or not this Warrant was exercisable by its terms at such time), and the denominator of which is the new number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant determined in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Fair Market Value of the cash and/or any other property, as applicable, to be so paid or distributed in such dividend or distribution in respect of one share of Common Stock (in each case as of the record date of such dividend or distribution) is equal to or greater than the Market Price per share of Common Stock on such record date, then proper provision shall be made such that upon exercise of this Warrant, the Warrantholder shall receive, in addition to the applicable Warrant Shares, the amount and kind of such cash and/or any other property such Warrantholder would have received had such Warrantholder exercised this Warrant immediately prior to such record date (disregarding whether or not this Warrant had been exercisable by its terms at such time). For purposes of the foregoing, in the event that such dividend or distribution in question is ultimately not so made, the Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant then in effect shall be readjusted, effective as of the date when the Board of Directors determines not to make such dividend or distribution, to the Exercise Price that would then be in effect and the number of Warrant Shares that would then be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant if such record date had not been fixed. For the avoidance of doubt, no increase to the Exercise Price or decrease in the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be made pursuant to this Section 12(iii).

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 12(iii), in the event that all or any portion of any such dividend or other distribution is in Other Voting Securities, then with respect to such dividend or distribution (or such portion thereof that is in Other Voting Securities, as applicable), the Warrantholder shall have the option, exercisable in writing delivered to the Corporation within 7 days of such Warrantholder's receipt of the Corporation's notice pursuant to Section 12(ix) relating to such dividend or other distribution, to elect (1) for the foregoing adjustments set forth in this Section 12(iii) to apply with respect to such dividend or distribution (or such portion thereof that is in Other Voting Securities, as applicable) or (2) inlieu of the foregoing adjustments set forth in this Section 12(iii) with respect to such dividend or distribution (or such portion thereof that is in Other Voting Securities, as applicable), but, for all purposes of this clause (2), after giving effect to the foregoing adjustments set forth in this Section 12(iii) with respect to any portion of such dividend or distribution that is in securities, cash and/or any other property, in each case other than Other Voting Securities, for its right to receive Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant to be converted, effective as of the record date of such dividend or distribution, into the right to exercise this Warrant to acquire such Warrant Shares plus the Other Voting Securities that such Warrant Shares would have been entitled to receive upon consummation of such dividend or distribution, assuming the exercise in full of this Warrant immediately prior to such record date (disregarding whether or not this Warrant was exercisable by its terms at such time); *provided* that for purposes of this clause (2), (x) the number and type of Other Voting Securities so deliverable upon any exercise of this Warrant shall be adjusted to take into account any stock or security dividends, splits, reverse splits, spin-offs, split-ups, mergers, reclassifications, reorganizations, recapitalizations, combinations or exchanges of securities and the like from and after the consummation of such dividend or distribution in question and at or prior to such exercise of this Warrant, and (y) with respect to any such Other Voting Securities that are described in clause (b) of the definition of Other Voting Securities, the terms of such Other Voting Securities, as issued upon exercise of this Warrant, shall take into account any anti-dilution or other adjustments that would have been applicable to such Other Voting Securities had such Other Voting Securities been outstanding from and after the consummation of such dividend or distribution in question. In the event that such dividend or distribution in question (or such portion thereof that is in Other Voting Securities, as applicable) is ultimately not so made, this Warrant shall be readjusted, effective as of the date when the Board of Directors determines not to make such dividend or distribution (or such portion thereof that is in Other Voting Securities, as applicable), as though the record date thereof had not been fixed.

(iv) In case the Corporation effects a Repurchase, then the Exercise Price shall be adjusted to the price determined by multiplying the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the effective date of such Repurchase by a fraction of which the numerator shall be (i) the product of (x) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before such Repurchase and (y) the Market Price of a share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the first public announcement by the Corporation or any of its Affiliates of the intent to effect such Repurchase (or, if such Repurchase is not publicly announced, the Trading Day immediately preceding the day such Repurchase is effected), minus (ii) the aggregate purchase price of the Repurchase, and of which the denominator shall be the product of (i) the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such Repurchase minus the number of shares of Common Stock so repurchased and (ii) the Market Price per share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the first public announcement by the Corporation or any of its Affiliates of the intent to effect such Repurchase (or, if such Repurchase is not publicly announced, the Trading Day immediately preceding the day such Repurchase is effected). In such event, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be adjusted to the number obtained by dividing (x) the product of (1) the number of Warrant Shares issuable upon the exercise of this Warrant before such adjustment, and (2) the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the Repurchase giving rise to this adjustment by (y) the new Exercise Price determined in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

(v) Business Combinations. In case of any Business Combination or reclassification of Common Stock (other than a reclassification of Common Stock subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 12(i)), notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (a) the Corporation shall notify the Warrantholder(s) in writing of such Business Combination or reclassification as promptly as practicable (but in no event later than 10 Business Days prior to the effectiveness thereof), and (b) the Warrantholder(s)' right to receive Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant shall be converted, effective upon the occurrence of such Business Combination or reclassification, into the right to exercise this Warrant to acquire the number of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) that the Common Stock issuable (at the effective time of such Business Combination or reclassification) upon exercise of this Warrant in full immediately prior to such Business Combination or reclassification (disregarding whether or not this Warrant was exercisable by its terms at such time) would have been entitled to receive upon consummation of such Business Combination or reclassification; and in any such case, if applicable, the provisions set forth herein with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the Warrantholder(s) shall be appropriately adjusted so as to be applicable, as nearly as may reasonably be, to the Warrantholder(s)' right to exercise this Warrant in exchange for any shares of stock or other securities or property pursuant to this paragraph. In determining the kind and amount of stock, securities or the property receivable upon exercise of this Warrant upon and following adjustment pursuant to this paragraph, if the holders of Common Stock have the right to elect the kind or amount of consideration receivable upon consummation of such Business Combination (an "Election Mechanic"), then the Warrantholder(s) shall have the right to make the same election upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to the number of shares of stock or other securities or property which the Warrantholder(s) will receive upon exercise of this Warrant. The Corporation, or the Person or Persons formed by the applicable Business Combination or reclassification, or that acquire(s) the applicable shares of Common Stock, as the case may be, shall make lawful provisions to establish such rights and to provide for such adjustments that, for events from and after such Business Combination or reclassification, shall be as nearly equivalent as possible to the rights and adjustments provided for herein, and the Corporation agrees that it will not be a party to or permit any such Business Combination or reclassification to occur unless such provisions are made as a part of the terms thereof.

(vi) Rounding of Calculations; Minimum Adjustments. All calculations under this Section 12 shall be made to the nearest one-tenth (1/10th) of a cent or to the nearest one-hundredth (1/100th) of a share, as the case may be. Any provision of this Section 12 to the contrary notwithstanding, no adjustment in the Exercise Price or the number of Warrant Shares into which this Warrant is exercisable shall be made if the amount of such adjustment would be less than $0.01 or one-tenth (1/10th) of a share of Common Stock, but any such amount shall be carried forward and an adjustment with respect thereto shall be made at the time of and together with any subsequent adjustment which, together with such amount and any other amount or amounts so carried forward, shall aggregate $0.01 or 1/10th of a share of Common Stock, or more.

(vii) Timing of Issuance of Additional Securities Upon Certain Adjustments. In any case in which (1) the provisions of this Section 12 shall require that an adjustment (the "Subject Adjustment") shall become effective immediately after a record date (the "Subject Record Date") for an event and (2) the Warrantholder exercises this Warrant after the Subject Record Date and before the consummation of such event, the Corporation may defer until the consummation of such event (i) issuing to such Warrantholder the incrementally additional shares of Common Stock or other property issuable upon such exercise by reason of the Subject Adjustment and (ii) paying to such Warrantholder any amount of cash in lieu of a fractional share of Common Stock; provided, however, that the Corporation upon request shall promptly deliver to such Warrantholder a due bill or other appropriate instrument evidencing such Warrantholder's right to receive such additional shares (or other property, as applicable), and such cash, upon the consummation of such event.

(viii) Statement Regarding Adjustments. Whenever the Exercise Price or the Warrant Shares into which this Warrant is exercisable shall be adjusted as provided in Section 12, the Corporation shall forthwith prepare a statement showing in reasonable detail the facts requiring such adjustment and the Exercise Price that shall be in effect and the Warrant Shares into which this Warrant shall be exercisable after such adjustment, and cause a copy of such statement to be delivered to each Warrantholder as promptly as practicable.

(ix) Notice of Adjustment Event. In the event that the Corporation shall propose to take any action of the type described in this Section 12 (but only if the action of the type described in this Section 12 would result in an adjustment in the Exercise Price or the Warrant Shares into which this Warrant is exercisable or a change in the type of securities or property to be delivered upon exercise of this Warrant), the Corporation shall provide written notice to each Warrantholder, which notice shall specify the record date, if any, with respect to any such action and the approximate date on which such action is to take place. Such notice shall also set forth the facts with respect thereto as shall be reasonably necessary to indicate the effect on the Exercise Price and the number, kind or class of shares or other securities or property which shall be deliverable upon exercise of this Warrant. In the case of any action which would require the fixing of a record date, such notice shall be given at least 10 days prior to the date so fixed. In case of all other action, such notice shall be given at least 10 days prior to the taking of such proposed action unless the Corporation reasonably determines in good faith that, given the nature of such action, the provision of such notice at least 10 days in advance is not reasonably practicable from a timing perspective, in which case such notice shall be given as far in advance prior to the taking of such proposed action as is reasonably practicable from a timing perspective.

(x) Adjustment Rules. Any adjustments pursuant to this Section 12 shall be made successively whenever an event referred to herein shall occur. If an adjustment in Exercise Price made hereunder would reduce the Exercise Price to an amount below par value of the Common Stock, then such adjustment in Exercise Price made hereunder shall reduce the Exercise Price to the par value of the Common Stock.

(xi) No Impairment. The Corporation will not, by amendment of its certificate of incorporation, bylaws or any other organizational document, or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms to be observed or performed hereunder by the Corporation, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all the provisions of this Warrant. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the Corporation agrees that it will not take or permit to be taken any action which would entitle the Warrantholder(s) to an adjustment under this Section 12 if the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable after such action upon exercise of this Warrant in full (disregarding whether or not this Warrant is exercisable by its terms at such time), together with all shares of Common Stock then outstanding and all shares of Common Stock then issuable upon the exercise in full of any and all outstanding Equity Interests (disregarding whether or not any such Equity Interests are exercisable by their terms at such time) would exceed the total number of shares of Common Stock then authorized by its certificate of incorporation.

(xii) Proceedings Prior to Any Action Requiring Adjustment. As a condition precedent to the taking of any action which would require an adjustment pursuant to this Section 12, the Corporation shall take any and all action which may be necessary, including obtaining regulatory or other governmental, New York Stock Exchange or other applicable securities exchange, corporate or stockholder approvals or exemptions, in order that the Corporation may thereafter validly and legally issue as fully paid and nonassessable all shares of Common Stock, and/or all other securities or other property, that the Warrantholder(s) are entitled to receive upon exercise of this Warrant pursuant to this Section 12.

13. Mandatory Exercise Upon Change of Control. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the event of the consummation prior to the Expiration Time of a Business Combination where all outstanding shares of Common Stock are exchanged solely for cash consideration, the Corporation shall have the right to cause the Warrantholder to exercise this Warrant; provided that the Corporation must give written notice to the Warrantholder at least 10 Business Days prior to the date of consummation of such qualifying Business Combination, which notice shall specify the expected date on which such qualifying Business Combination is to take place and set forth the facts with respect thereto as shall be reasonably necessary to indicate the amount of cash deliverable upon exercise of this Warrant and to each outstanding share of Common Stock; provided, further that the Corporation may only cause this Warrant to be exercised concurrently with the consummation of such qualifying Business Combination and the Warrantholder shall be entitled to receive the cash consideration as determined pursuant to Section 12(v). If the Warrantholder is required to exercise this Warrant pursuant to this Section 13, then the Corporation shall effect the exercise of this Warrant through a Cashless Exercise.

14. Governing Law and Jurisdiction. This Warrant shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware. In addition, each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of Delaware Court of Chancery (or if, (but only if) the Delaware Court of Chancery shall be unavailable, any other court of the State of Delaware or any federal court sitting in the State of Delaware), with respect to any actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or relating to this Warrant and the transactions contemplated hereby and further agree that service of any process, summons, notice or document by registered mail to the addresses set forth on this Agreement shall be effective service of process for any action, suit or proceeding brought against any such party in any such court. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any action, suit or proceeding arising out of this Warrant or the transactions contemplated hereby, in the Delaware Court of Chancery (or if, (but only if) the Delaware Court of Chancery shall be unavailable, any other court of the State of Delaware or any federal court sitting in the State of Delaware), and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVES TRIAL BY JURY AND/OR ANY DEFENSES BASED UPON THE VENUE, THE INCONVENIENCE OF THE FORUM, OR THE LACK OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN ANY ACTION OR SUIT ARISING FROM SUCH DISPUTE WITH JURISDICTION AND/OR VENUE SO SELECTED.

15. Binding Effect. This Warrant shall be binding upon any successors or assigns of the Corporation.

16. Amendments. This Warrant may be amended and the observance of any term of this Warrant may be waived only with the written consent of the Corporation and the Warrantholder(s).

17. Notices. Any notice, request, instruction or other document to be given hereunder by any party to the other will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of delivery if delivered personally, or by facsimile, upon confirmation of receipt, or (b) on the second Business Day following the date of dispatch if delivered by a recognized next day courier service. All notices hereunder shall be delivered as set forth below, or pursuant to such other instructions as may be designated in writing by the party to receive such notice.

If to the Corporation, to:

Yum China Holdings, Inc.
6/F-16/F, Yum China Building
20 Tian Yao Qiao Road
Shanghai 200030
The People's Republic of
China Attention: Chief Legal
Officer Fax: +86-21-2407-8888
with a copy to (which copy alone shall not constitute notice):
Sidley Austin LLP
One South Dearborn Street Chicago,
Illinois 60603 Attention: Paul L. Choi
Beth E. Peev
Fax: (312) 853-7036

If to a Warrantholder, to the address appearing in the Corporation's records; *provided* that if the applicable Warrantholder is Pollos Investment L.P. or its Affiliates, then

Pollos Investment L.P.
28th Floor, 28 Hennessy Road Hong Kong
Attention: Ena Leung
Fax: +852-3767-5001
with a copy to (which copy alone shall not constitute notice):
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
425 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017 Attention: Jonathan
Lindabury Fax: +1-212-455-2502
with a second copy to (which copy alone shall not constitute notice):
Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP
3901 China World Tower 1
Jianguomenwai Avenue
Beijing 100004, China Attention: Yang Wang
Fax: +86-10-5965-2988

18. Entire Agreement. This Warrant and the forms attached hereto, the Shareholders Agreement, and the Investment Agreement contain the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous arrangements or undertakings with respect thereto.

19. Specific Performance. The parties hereto agree that failure of any party to perform its agreements and covenants hereunder, including a party's failure to take all actions as are necessary on such party's part in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Warrant to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, will cause irreparable injury to the other parties, for which monetary damages, even if available, will not be an adequate remedy. It is agreed that the parties shall be entitled to equitable relief including injunctive relief and specific performance of the terms hereof, without the requirement of posting a bond or other security, and each party hereby consents to the issuance of injunctive relief by any court of competent jurisdiction to compel performance of a party's obligations and to the granting by any court of the remedy of specific performance of such party's obligations hereunder, this being in addition to any other remedies to which the parties are entitled at law or equity.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Warrant to be duly executed by a duly authorized officer.

Dated: [__]

YUM CHINA HOLDINGS, INC.

By:

Name: [ ]

Title: [ ]

Acknowledged and Agreed

POLLOS UPSIDE L.P.

By: Pollos L.L.C., its general partner

By:

Name: [ ]

Title: [ ]

[Signature Page to Warrant]

Annex A

[Form of Notice of Exercise]
Date: [ ]

TO: Yum China Holdings, Inc.

RE: Election to Purchase Common Stock

Capitalized terms used herein but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the attached Warrant. The undersigned, pursuant to the provisions set forth in the attached Warrant, hereby agrees to subscribe for and purchase the number of shares of the Common Stock set forth below covered by such Warrant. The undersigned, in accordance with Section 3 of the Warrant, hereby agrees to pay through Cashless Exercise the aggregate Exercise Price for such shares of Common Stock.

The shares of Common Stock that are to be subscribed for and purchase, if any, pursuant to this Notice of Exercise should be:

☐ issued in the name of [the Warrantholder] [ ]

☐ delivered by DWAC through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") to:

DTC participant name: [ ]

DTC participant account number: [ ]

Account number of transferee at DTC participant: [ ]

Number of share of Common Stock with respect to which the Warrant is being exercised (including share to be withheld as payment of the Exercise Price pursuant to Section 3(ii), if any);

____

Aggregate Exercise Price: ____________________________

Exercise date (if different from the date of this notice): ____________________________

A new warrant evidencing the remaining share of Common Stock covered by such Warrant, but not yet subscribed for and purchased, if any, should be issued in the name of [the Warrantholder] [ ].

[The undersigned represents and warrants that it is not, and in the preceding three months has not been, an "affiliate" (within the meaning of Rule 144) of the Corporation.]

Holder:	____________________
By:	____________________
Name:	____________________
Title:	____________________

Annex B

[Form of Instrument of Transfer]

For value received, [Name of current registrant Warrantholder] hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto [ ] the Warrant No. [ ] with respect to [ ] share of common stock of YUM CHINA HOLDINGS, INC. issued on [ ].

Dated: ________________________

____
____
____
Signature(s)

Exhibit 4.5

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES
REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Yum China Holdings, Inc. (the "Company," "we," "us" or "our") has one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"): our common stock, par value $0.01 per share (the "common stock"). The following is a summary of the material terms of our capital stock contained in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Certificate of Incorporation") and our Amended and Restated Bylaws (the "Bylaws"), each of which is filed as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit forms a part. The summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to such documents, which you must read (along with the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL")) for complete information on the Company's capital stock.

General

Our authorized capital stock consists of 1,100,000,000 shares, of which 1,000,000,000 are shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and 100,000,000 are shares of preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share.

Common Stock

Each holder of Company common stock is entitled to one vote for each share on all matters to be voted upon by the common stockholders, and there are no cumulative voting rights. Subject to any preferential rights of any outstanding preferred stock, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive ratably the dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors (the "Board") out of funds legally available for that purpose. If there is a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, holders of our common stock would be entitled to a ratable distribution of our assets remaining after the payment in full of liabilities and any preferential rights of any then-outstanding preferred stock.

Holders of our common stock have no preemptive or conversion rights or other subscription rights, and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

Preferred Stock

Under the terms of our Certificate of Incorporation, our Board is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by the DGCL, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series without further action by the holders of our common stock. Our Board has the discretion, subject to limitations prescribed by the DGCL and by our Certificate of Incorporation, to determine the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions, including voting rights, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences, of each series of preferred stock.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Various Provisions of the DGCL and Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

Provisions of DGCL, our Certificate of Incorporation and our Bylaws could make it more difficult to acquire control of the Company by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise, or to remove incumbent officers and directors. These provisions, summarized below, are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and takeover bids that our Board may consider inadequate and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of the Company to first negotiate with our Board. We believe that the benefits of increased protection of our ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure the Company outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging takeover or acquisition proposals because, among other things, negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute. The Company is subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, an anti-takeover statute. In general, Section 203 of the DGCL prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years following the time the person became an interested stockholder, unless: (a) prior to such time, the board of directors of such corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder; (b) upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of such corporation at the time the transaction commenced (excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) the voting stock owned by directors who are also officers or held in employee benefit plans in which the employees do not have a confidential right to tender or vote stock held by the plan); or (c) on or subsequent to such time the business combination is approved by the board of directors of such corporation and authorized at a meeting of stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock of such corporation not owned by the interested stockholder. Generally, a "business combination" includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Generally, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status did own) 15% or more of a corporation's voting stock. The existence of this provision would be expected to have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions not approved in advance by our Board, including discouraging attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of common stock held by our stockholders.

Size of Board and Vacancies. Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that the number of directors on our Board will be not less than three nor more than 15 and that the exact number of directors will be fixed by resolution of a majority of our entire Board (assuming no vacancies). Any vacancies created on our Board resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause will be filled by a majority of our Board then in office, even if less than a quorum is present, or by a sole remaining director. Any director appointed to fill a vacancy on our Board will be appointed for a term expiring at the next election of directors and until his or her successor has been elected and qualified.

Special Meetings. Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that only our Board (or the chairman of our Board, our chief executive officer or our secretary with the concurrence of a majority of our Board) may call special meetings of our stockholders.

Stockholder Action by Written Consent. Our Certificate of Incorporation expressly eliminates the right of our stockholders to act by written consent. Accordingly, stockholder action must take place at the annual or a special meeting of our stockholders.

Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Nominations and Proposals. Our Bylaws establish advance notice procedures with respect to stockholder proposals and nomination of candidates for election as directors other than nominations made by or at the direction of our Board or a committee of our Board.

Proxy Access. In addition to advance notice procedures, our Bylaws also include provisions permitting, subject to certain terms and conditions, stockholders owning at least 3% of our outstanding common stock for at least three consecutive years to use our annual meeting proxy statement to nominate a number of director candidates not to exceed 20% of the number of directors in office, subject to reduction in certain circumstances.

No Cumulative Voting. The DGCL provides that stockholders do not have the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless the company's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our Certificate of Incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting.

Undesignated Preferred Stock. The authority that our Board possesses to issue preferred stock could potentially be used to discourage attempts by third parties to obtain control of our Company through a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise by making such attempts more difficult or more costly. Our Board may be able to issue preferred stock with voting rights or conversion rights that, if exercised, could adversely affect the voting power of the holders of our common stock.

Exclusive Forum

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that, unless our Board otherwise determines, a state court of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director or officer of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, creditors or other constituents, any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, or any action asserting a claim against the Company or any director or officer of the Company governed by the internal affairs doctrine. However, if such court dismisses any such action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, the action may be brought in the U.S. federal court for the District of Delaware. Although the Company's Certificate of Incorporation includes this exclusive forum provision, it is possible that a court could rule that this provision is inapplicable or unenforceable.

Authorized But Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock will generally be available for future issuance without the approval of the Company's stockholders. The Company may use such additional shares for a variety of purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, to fund acquisitions and as employee compensation. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of the Company by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of Yum China Holdings, Inc.

Entity Name	Jurisdiction of Organization
Agilink Global (HK) Limited	Hong Kong
Atto Primo (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China
Bai Sheng Restaurants China Holdings Limited	Hong Kong
Bai Sheng Restaurants (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
Baisheng (Jinan) Catering Management Co., Ltd.	China
Baotou Little Sheep Shenhua Catering Company Limited	China
Beijing Fashion Family Network Technology Co, Ltd.	China
Beijing KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Beijing Pizza Hut Co., Ltd.	China
Changsha KFC Co., Ltd.	China
China Family Networks Limited	Hong Kong
China Homerun Limited	Cayman
China XiaoFeiYang Catering Chain Co., Ltd.	British Virgin Islands
Chongqing KFC Co., Ltd.	China
COFFii & JOY Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Dalian KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Dongguan KFC Co., Ltd.	China
East Dawning (Shanghai) Management Co., Ltd.	China
Foshan Mengjie Catering Company Limited	China
Gansu Hongfu Little Sheep Catering Management Company Limited	China
Gansu Hongxi Little Sheep Catering Co., Ltd.	China
Gansu Hongxiang Little Sheep Catering Co., Ltd.	China
Gansu Little Sheep Catering Co., Ltd.	China
Guangzhou Little Sheep Trading Company Limited	China
Guangzhou Yingfeng Yijing Catering Co., Ltd.	China
Hangzhou KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Harvest Catering Limited	British Virgin Islands
Huansheng Advertising (Shanghai) Company Limited	China
Huansheng Consulting (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.	China
Huansheng E-Commerce (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China
Huansheng Information and Technology China Limited	Hong Kong
Huansheng Information Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China
Inner Mongolia Little Sheep Catering Chain Company Limited	China
Inner Mongolia Little Sheep Seasoning Company Limited	China
Kentucky Fried Chicken Global B.V.	Netherlands
Kunming KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Lanzhou KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Little Sheep Group Limited	Cayman Islands
Little Sheep Hong Kong Holdings Company Limited	Hong Kong
Little Sheep Tsuen Wan Company Limited	Hong Kong
Nanchang KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Nanjing KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Nanning KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Qingdao KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Shanghai Changning Little Sheep Catering Company Limited	China
Shanghai KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Shanghai Le Yue Coffee Co., Ltd.	China
Shanghai Pizza Hut Co., Ltd.	China
Shantou KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Shishengda Information Technic (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China

Sunrise Investments Co., Ltd.	British Virgin Islands
Suzhou KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Taiyuan KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Tianjin KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Tianshui Little Sheep Catering Company Limited	China
Wandle Investments Limited	Hong Kong
Wuxi KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Xiamen KFC Co., Ltd.	China
Xi’an Ling Xian Logistics Ltd.	China
Xinjiang KFC Co., Ltd.	China
YRI Hong Kong I Limited	Hong Kong
YRI Hong Kong II Limited	Hong Kong
Yum! Food (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	China
Yum! Asia Holdings Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
Yum China E-Commerce Limited	Hong Kong
Yum! China Finance S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Yum! Franchise China IV S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Yum! Franchise China Trust	China
Yum! Franchise China Trust I S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Yum! Franchise China Trust II	China
Yum! Franchise China Trust III	China
Yum! Franchise China Trust III S.à r.l.	Luxembourg
Yum! Global Investments I B.V.	Netherlands
Yum! Global Investments II B.V.	Netherlands
Yum! Global Investments III LLC	Delaware
Yum! Restaurants (Chengdu) Co., Ltd.	China
Yum! Restaurants (China) Investment Company Limited	China
Yum! Restaurants (Fuzhou) Co., Ltd.	China
Yum! Restaurants (Guangdong) Co., Ltd.	China
Yum! Restaurants (Shenyang) Co., Ltd.	China
Yum! Restaurants (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	China
Yum! Restaurants (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.	China
Yum! Restaurants (Xian) Co., Ltd.	China
Yum Restaurants Consulting (Shanghai) Company Limited	China
Yum! Restaurants International S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Zhengzhou KFC Co., Ltd.	China

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Yum China Holdings, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-214053) on Form S-8 and the registration statement (No. 333-223274) on Form S-3 of Yum China Holdings, Inc. of our report dated February 27, 2020, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Yum China Holdings, Inc. as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2019, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019, which report appears in the December 31, 2019 annual report on Form 10-K of Yum China Holdings, Inc.

Our report refers to a change to the method of accounting for leases in 2019.

/s/ KPMG Huazhen LLP

Shanghai, China
February 27, 2020

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION

I, Joey Wat, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Yum China Holdings, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2020

/s/ Joey Wat
Joey Wat
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Andy Yeung, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Yum China Holdings, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant, as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2020

/s/ Andy Yeung
Andy Yeung
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Yum China Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Annual Report”), I, Joey Wat, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Annual Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 27, 2020

/s/ Joey Wat
Joey Wat
Chief Executive Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Yum China Holdings, Inc. and will be retained by Yum China Holdings, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Yum China Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Annual Report”), I, Andy Yeung, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Annual Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 27, 2020

/s/ Andy Yeung
Andy Yeung
Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Yum China Holdings, Inc. and will be retained by Yum China Holdings, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.